



City of Lake Dallas

City Council

Regular Meeting

City Hall

212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065

Thursday, May 23, 2019 at 7:00 p.m.

Agenda

Section I – Presentations

1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum

2. Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions

A. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council or another City Board or Commission at a later date. In order to address the Council, please complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

- A.** Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report for March.
- B.** Approval of Minutes of the Meeting held May 9, 2019.
- C.** Approval of Resolution authoring the purchase of a concrete breaker attachment from Bobcat of Dallas through the City's Cooperative purchasing agreement with Texas Local Government Cooperative Purchasing (BuyBoard).
- D.** Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Building and Building Regulations," Article V "Construction Codes and Standards" by amending in its entirety Division 2 "Building Code" adopting the 2018 Edition of the International Building Code with local amendments.
- E.** Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Building and Building Regulations," Article V "Construction Codes and Standards" by amending in its entirety Division 8 "Residential Conservation Code" adopting the 2108 Edition of the International Residential Conservation Code with local amendments.
- F.** Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Building and Building Regulations," Article V "Construction Codes and Standards" by amending in its entirety Division 7 "Energy Conservation Code" adopting the 2018 Edition of the International Energy Conservation Code with local amendments.
- G.** Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Building and Building Regulations," Article V "Construction Codes and Standards" by amending in its entirety Division 3 "Plumbing Code" adopting the 2018 Edition of the International Plumbing Code with local amendments.
- H.** Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Building and Building Regulations," Article V "Construction Codes and Standards" by amending in its entirety Division 5 "Mechanical Code" adopting the 2018 Edition of the International Mechanical Code with local amendments.

- I. Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 “Building and Building Regulations,” Article V “Construction Codes and Standards” by amending in its entirety Division 6 “Fuel Gas Code” adopting the 2018 Edition of the International Fuel Gas Code with local amendments.
- J. Approval of Ordinance amending in entirety Chapter 46 “Fire Prevention and Protection,” Article II “Fire Code” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, by adopting the 2018 Edition of the International Fire Code with local amendments.

Section III – Planning & Development:

- 6. Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance amending Chapter 122, “Zoning” by repealing Article XX “Signs”.
- 7. Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code by amending Chapter 122, “Zoning” by adding Article XX “Accessory Buildings, Structures, and Mechanical Equipment” relating to the regulations of Accessory Buildings and Structures, Mechanical Equipment, and Temporary Storage and Dumpsters. (ZD 04-19)
- 8. Consider an Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code by adding Chapter 80, “Signs” establishing the regulation of signs located on property within the incorporated limits and Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City.

Section IV- General Items

- 9. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Lake Dallas Library Tocker Grant application.
- 10. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Lake Dallas Animal Service Department’s accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.
- 11. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Lake Dallas Development Services Department’s accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.
- 12. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Fiscal Year (FY) 2018-19 and the Proposed Budget and Tax Rate for FY 2019-20, including impacts from anticipated changes in law by the Texas Legislature.

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

13. Mayor & Council Member Announcements.

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

14. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on May 20, 2019 before 5:00 p.m.



Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 118 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.



Financial Reports

March 2019

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
March 2019

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$250,839.55	\$3,989,920.02	\$4,843,937.69
Expenses	\$552,981.87	\$2,725,247.30	\$4,881,379.29
Net	\$302,142.32	\$1,264,672.72	\$37,441.60

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of March was \$104,831.45 with \$52,415.73 going to the General Fund. This is approximately a 4% increase from March 2018. As of this month, 51% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$13,103.93.

The General Fund has the following cash available as of March 31, 2019:

Texpool Investment Account	\$2,148,468.01
Independent Bank Checking Account	\$400,897.02
Total funds available	\$2,549,365.02

Property Tax Revenue received in March was \$40,923.16 which is an increase of approx. 4% from March 2018.

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
March 2019

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$27,117.07	\$823,157.03	\$332,500.00
Expenses	\$3,206.00	\$666,439.40	\$322,582.00
Net	\$23,911.07	\$156,717.63	\$9,918

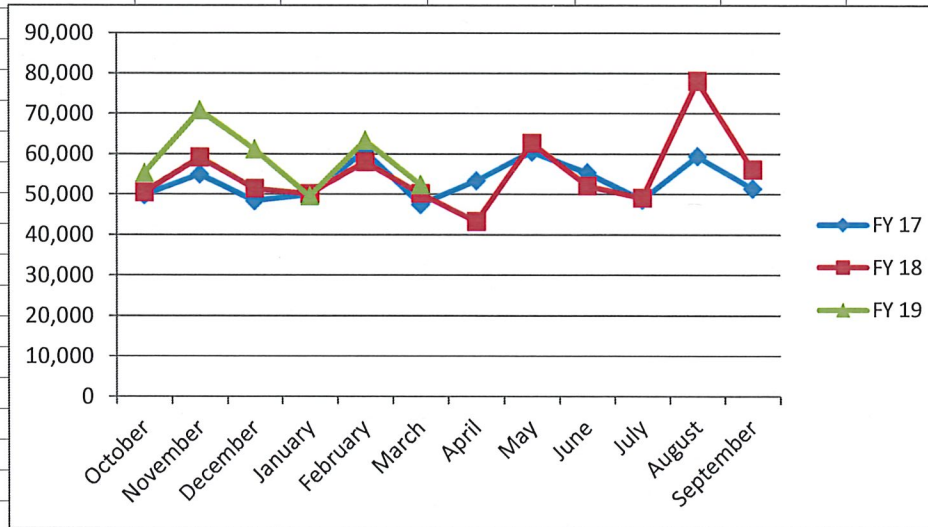
Sales Tax Revenue for the month of March was \$26,207.86. This is approx. a 4% increase from March 2018. As of this month, 53.8% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

CDC has the following cash available as of March, 2019:

CDC Investment Account	\$412,404.63
CDC Checking Account	\$132,314.84
Net Funds	\$544,719.47

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2019

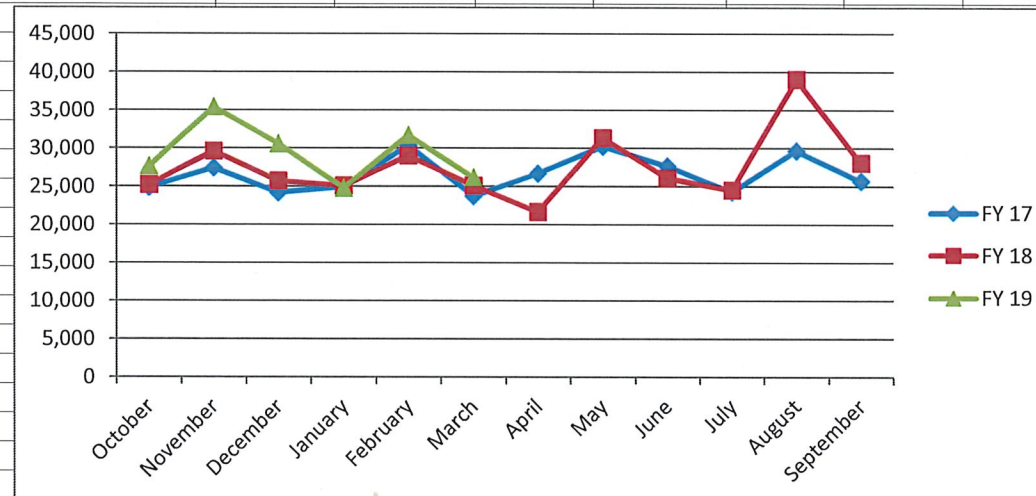
	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801		
Annual Auditor accrual	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930		
Total	516,425	662,825	695,043	701,241	660,306	587,188	780,090	661,035	352,680



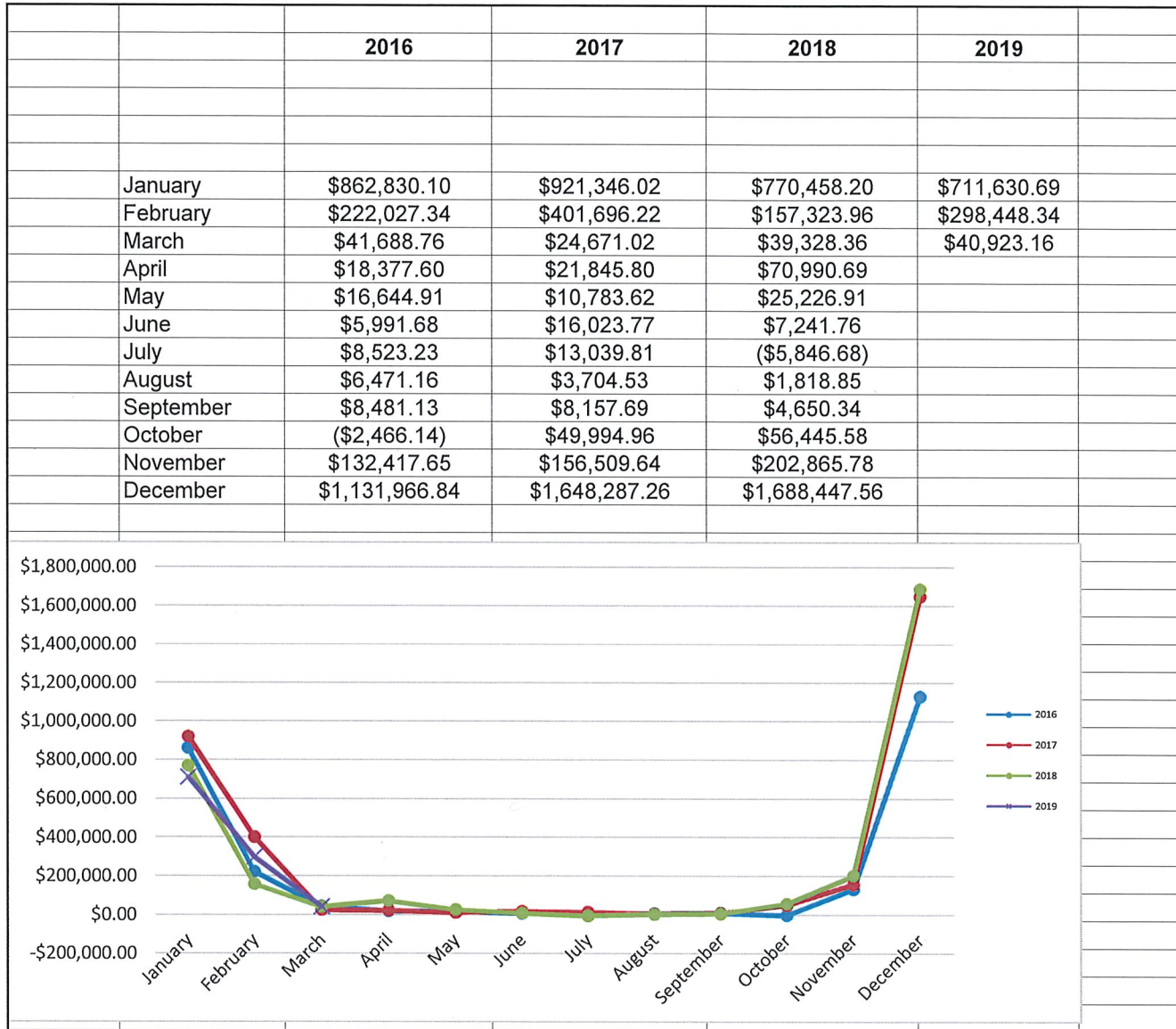
City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corp

Sales Tax Receipts
2016-2019

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19			
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643			
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405			
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596			
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779			
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709			
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208			
April	21,251	26,732	21,641				
May	31,601	30,282	31,369				
June	22,787	27,718	26,084				
July	22,044	24,330	24,549				
August	26,604	29,717	39,028				
September	24,161	25,753	28,073				
St Comptroller Audit Adj		67,401					
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465					
Total	293,594	390,059	330,518				



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2019



City of Lake Dallas
Designated Funds
as of
3/31/2019

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$11,949.44
LEOSE	\$4,658.83
Seizure Fund	\$13,800.96
Court Security	\$46,257.88
Child Safety	\$26,873.26
Court Technology	\$19,784.21
Juvenile Case Management	\$151,764.68
Library	\$10,895.71
Animal Rescue	\$6,638.19
Willow Grove Park	\$73,622.01
Park Improvements	\$2,293.54
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$62,079.26
Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$200,654.11

Texpool Investment Accounts

GF Capital Imp-Dedicated	\$46,717.11
GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$92,262.43

** Please note previous reports only reflected investment accounts, this report reflects the combination of cash accounts and investment

Pay Station -- Park Day Use and Boat Launch

2019					2018					2017				
	Cash	Credit Card	Total			Cash	Credit Card	Total			Cash	Credit Card	Total	
January	\$250.00	\$245.00	\$495.00		January	\$404.00	\$280.00	\$684.00		January	\$ 261.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 441.00	
February	\$375.00	\$345.00	\$720.00		February	\$543.00	\$225.00	\$768.00		February	\$ 518.00	\$ 282.00	\$ 800.00	
March	\$1,463.00	\$955.00	\$2,418.00		March	\$2,281.00	\$950.00	\$3,231.00		March	\$ 1,573.00	\$ 701.00	\$ 2,274.00	
April			\$0.00		April	\$2,933.00	\$1,285.00	\$4,218.00		April	\$ 1,936.00	\$ 891.00	\$ 2,827.00	
May			\$0.00		May	\$5,173.00	\$2,505.00	\$7,678.00		May	\$ 2,478.00	\$ 1,469.00	\$ 3,947.00	
June			\$0.00		June	\$3,344.00	\$1,810.00	\$5,154.00		June	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 1,055.00	\$ 3,250.00	
July			\$0.00		July	\$3,793.00	\$1,630.00	\$5,423.00		July	\$ 2,579.00	\$ 1,516.00	\$ 4,095.00	
August			\$0.00		August	\$1,246.00	\$725.00	\$1,971.00		August	\$ 1,231.00	\$ 832.00	\$ 2,063.00	
September			\$0.00		September	\$1,347.00	\$660.00	\$2,007.00		September	\$ 1,287.00	\$ 787.00	\$ 2,074.00	
October			\$0.00		October	\$372.00	\$275.00	\$647.00		October	\$ 1,123.00	\$ 851.00	\$ 1,974.00	
November			\$0.00		November	\$145.00	\$85.00	\$230.00		November	\$ 650.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 1,045.00	
December			\$0.00		December	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$100.00		December	\$ 385.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 735.00	
	\$2,088.00	\$1,545.00	\$3,633.00			\$21,616.00	\$10,495.00	\$32,111.00			\$ 16,216.00	\$ 9,309.00	\$ 25,525.00	
		YTD Total	\$3,633.00				YTD Total	\$32,111.00				YTD Total	\$ 25,525.00	

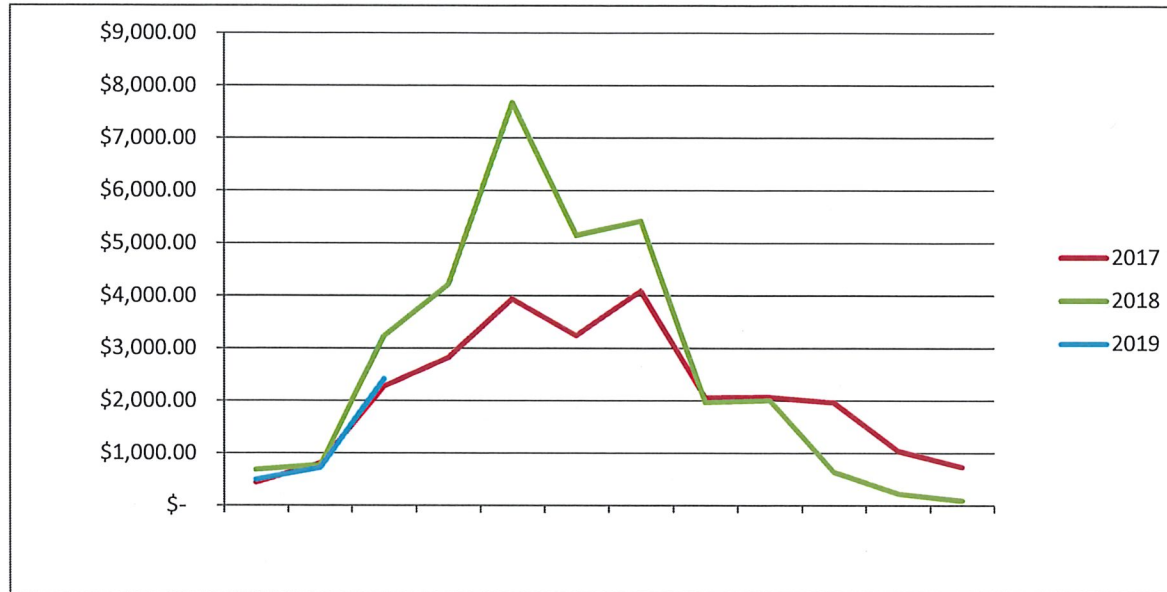
Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

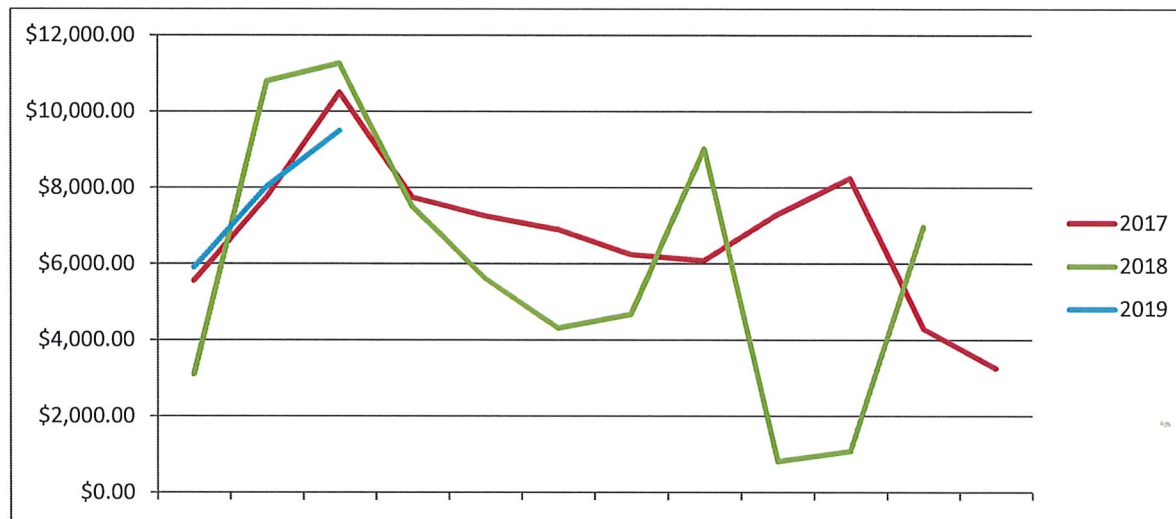
Camping					Camping					Camping				
	2019					2018					2017			
January	\$5,904.73				January	\$3,352.54				January	\$5,554.37			
February	\$8,030.20				February	\$3,099.96				February	\$7,755.00			
March	\$9,496.48				March	\$10,788.98				March	\$10,502.10			
April					April	\$11,263.09				April	\$7,751.53			
May					May	\$7,508.03				May	\$7,267.91			
June					June	\$5,615.43				June	\$6,905.89			
July					July	\$4,314.79				July	\$6,250.67			
August					August	\$4,672.15				August	\$6,087.94			
September					September	\$9,021.18				September	\$7,291.90			
October					October	\$823.84	**FLOODING**			October	\$8,245.97			
November					November	\$1,090.97	**FLOODING**			November	\$4,297.91			
December					December	\$6,974.79				December	\$3,263.87			
YTD Total	\$23,431.41				YTD Total	\$68,525.75				YTD Total	\$81,175.06			

Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use



Camping



Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 1

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

01-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 35,286.67	\$ 2,669,582.00	\$ 2,617,897.20	1.94%
01-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	2,665.97	20,000.00	20,598.81	(2.99%)
01-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	2,975.52	20,000.00	14,711.48	26.44%
01-00-42108	Sales Tax-General	0.00	78,623.59	693,000.00	410,596.34	40.75%
01-00-42110	Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	5,251.41	73.74%
01-00-42116	Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	13,103.93	163,750.00	88,169.85	46.16%
01-00-44214	Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	60,572.03	50,000.00	60,572.03	(21.14%)
01-00-44215	Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	2,193.08	56.14%
01-00-44216	Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-44217	Franchise Fees - Charter Communicati	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	29,911.03	50.15%
01-00-44218	Franchise Fees - Waste Management	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	7,310.67	90.25%
01-00-44219	Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	3.02	99.85%
01-00-45235	Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	29,046.00	0.00%
01-00-45318	Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	640.00	81.71%
01-00-45320	Animal Services	0.00	2,550.00	25,000.00	11,692.00	53.23%
01-00-45321	Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	1,904.50	52.39%
01-00-45322	Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45323	Fees - Health Department	0.00	830.00	9,000.00	12,265.00	(36.28%)
01-00-45324	Permits - Building	0.00	2,268.75	30,000.00	12,510.76	58.30%
01-00-45325	Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45326	Permits - Alarms	0.00	91.68	6,600.00	5,880.08	10.91%
01-00-45327	Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	50.00	200.00	50.00	75.00%
01-00-45328	Permits - Other	0.00	130.00	11,000.00	2,596.87	76.39%
01-00-45349	Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	2,392.40	12,000.00	21,982.56	(83.19%)
01-00-45350	Permits - Business	0.00	250.00	5,000.00	625.00	87.50%
01-00-45351	Registration - Contractor	0.00	606.18	10,000.00	4,406.18	55.94%
01-00-45353	Plan Review	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	3,621.55	27.57%
01-00-45463	Rentals - Parks	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	397.25	60.28%
01-00-45464	Fees- Vendors	0.00	0.00	4,135.00	495.00	88.03%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 2

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	225.00	300.00	1,975.00	(558.33%)
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	3,500.00	80.56%
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45472 SANE Reimbursements	0.00	0.00	0.00	483.00	0.00%
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	149.00	900.00	511.63	43.15%
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	602.50	3,275.00	757.50	76.87%
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,042.46	45,042.46	0.00%
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	387.74	3,000.00	1,753.74	41.54%
01-00-46329 DOJ Bullet Vest Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	429.88	0.00%
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	41,337.54	220,000.00	177,198.48	19.46%
01-00-46331 Administrative Fees	0.00	1,816.30	25,000.00	14,230.50	43.08%
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	2,050.00	20,000.00	8,405.63	57.97%
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	4,408.24	25,000.00	11,072.40	55.71%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	241.23	2,200.00	875.09	60.22%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	5,306.52	23,000.00	19,369.70	15.78%
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	450.00	3,507.35	(679.41%)
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	100.00	2,500.00	475.00	81.00%
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	300.00	1,000.00	1,875.00	(87.50%)
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	63,285.00	0.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	6.00	99.97%
01-00-48474 Waste Management Annual Contributi	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	(8,481.24)	10,000.00	3,293.61	67.06%
01-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	30,871.23	158,480.70	(413.36%)
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	84,063.68	(12.08%)
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	24,000.00	66.67%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	250,839.55	4,843,937.69	3,989,920.02	17.63%
Total Revenues	0.00	250,839.55	4,843,937.69	3,989,920.02	17.63%
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 250,839.55	\$ 4,843,937.69	\$ 3,989,920.02	17.63%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Expenditures**Tourism Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

01-05-52205 Advertising	\$ 0.00	\$ 488.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 488.00	0.00%
01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	1,973.00	1,200.00	7,264.19	(505.35%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,461.00	1,200.00	7,752.19	(546.02%)

Contractual Services Expenditures

01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%

Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	2,461.00	26,200.00	32,752.19	(25.01%)
-----------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------

City Council Expenditures**Supplies Expenditures**

01-07-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	30.00	6,000.00	3,587.49	40.21%
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	650.00	97.54	84.99%
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,266.00	74.68%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	30.00	13,950.00	4,951.03	64.51%

Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	30.00	13,950.00	4,951.03	64.51%
--	-------------	--------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Development Services Expenditures**Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	11,375.50	145,273.91	73,300.44	49.54%
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	72.89	1,500.00	599.61	60.03%
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	0.00%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	162.44	2,106.47	968.70	54.01%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	102.84	494.93	479.88	3.04%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	95.01	418.39	385.38	7.89%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 4

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	4,645.63	28,062.46	16,490.71	41.24%
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,453.95	18,788.39	9,759.88	48.05%
01-08-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	17,908.26	196,852.55	102,092.60	48.14%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	700.00	768.42	(9.77%)
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	111.85	62.72%
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	179.66	800.00	751.58	6.05%
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	54.50	96.37%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	26.20	1,000.00	327.10	67.29%
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	134.59	93.27%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	20.00	950.00	115.00	87.89%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	41.94	1,200.00	442.08	63.16%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	85.59	1,100.00	427.64	61.12%
01-08-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	101.00	0.00%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	66.46	500.00	254.46	49.11%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	419.85	10,950.00	3,488.22	68.14%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	493.00	6,000.00	15,796.58	(163.28%)
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,827.19	0.00%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	3,195.93	88.59%
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	450.00	3,500.00	1,550.00	55.71%
01-08-53339 Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-53507 Property Abatements	0.00	0.00	0.00	210.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	943.00	77,500.00	39,579.70	48.93%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	22.49	1,000.00	223.72	77.63%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	3,200.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	22.49	4,200.00	223.72	94.67%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	986.00	50.70%
01-08-55507 Capital Outlay Property Abatements	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,985.00	60.30%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	2,971.00	57.56%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	19,293.60	296,502.55	148,355.24	49.96%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	3,843.20	49,963.68	24,980.81	50.00%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	92.32	900.12	577.00	35.90%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	372.00	372.00	0.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	55.58	737.53	366.34	50.33%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	20.32	164.71	162.00	1.65%
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	26.34	146.49	89.70	38.77%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,681.86	7,564.92	5,217.53	31.03%
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	499.82	6,578.25	3,455.63	47.47%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	6,219.44	66,927.70	35,221.01	47.37%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	457.92	42.76%
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	179.67	800.00	736.33	7.96%
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	700.00	893.25	(27.61%)
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	315.00	750.00	507.00	32.40%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	115.00	115.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	494.67	3,265.00	2,709.50	17.01%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	1,974.28	25,000.00	6,970.13	72.12%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 6

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	1,200.00	14,400.00	8,400.00	41.67%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	1,934.32	83.88%
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	0.00	500.00	108.00	78.40%
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	0.00	222.16	1,500.00	222.16	85.19%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,396.44	53,400.00	17,634.61	66.98%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	10,110.55	123,592.70	55,565.12	55.04%
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	18,040.14	306,029.77	151,724.62	50.42%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	92.32	3,000.40	900.12	70.00%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.92	3,600.00	1,799.98	50.00%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	996.00	312.00	68.67%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	261.09	4,548.79	2,202.50	51.58%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	43.62	663.01	529.63	20.12%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	143.18	903.48	537.01	40.56%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,925.40	35,145.12	10,290.37	70.72%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,206.92	40,572.31	20,624.86	49.17%
01-11-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	24.00	0.00	24.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	23,013.59	395,458.88	188,945.09	52.22%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	892.99	77.68%
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	600.00	5,000.00	3,641.15	27.18%
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	303.57	3,000.00	1,353.25	54.89%
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	1,181.81	7,000.00	4,694.16	32.94%
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	127.10	93.65%
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	23.46	11,225.00	4,340.58	61.33%
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	195.00	5,500.00	4,649.00	15.47%
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	75.00	500.00	187.50	62.50%
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	93.35	1,600.00	674.35	57.85%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 7

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,472.19	40,625.00	20,560.08	49.39%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	3,533.12	36,400.00	17,415.44	52.16%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	16,000.00	17,000.00	16,000.00	5.88%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	11,469.00	74.51%
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	2,056.50	15,000.00	8,574.00	42.84%
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	4,640.12	21,000.00	9,280.24	55.81%
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	23,358.50	53.28%
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	163,101.16	978,607.00	652,404.64	33.33%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,500.00	5,652.00	50.85%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	375.00	81.25%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	488.05	1,000.00	488.05	51.20%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	297.00	6,400.00	2,281.31	64.35%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,745.00	4,744.61	0.01%
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Higginbotham	0.00	50.00	600.00	350.00	41.67%
01-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	84.28	97.89%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,516.83	(1.12%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	191,107.95	1,208,052.00	753,993.90	37.59%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	1,071.91	10,000.00	3,336.31	66.64%
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	100.00	45.66	54.34%
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,257.50	28,000.00	7,775.00	72.23%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,329.41	38,100.00	11,156.97	70.72%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	1,819.93	6,000.00	6,311.49	(5.19%)
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	6,990.12	93,000.00	199,346.36	(114.35%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	8,810.05	99,000.00	205,657.85	(107.74%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 8

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	227,733.19	1,781,235.88	1,180,313.89	33.74%
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	91,794.46	931,425.42	474,650.58	49.04%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	985.72	30,000.00	8,268.56	72.44%
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	415.44	9,601.27	3,288.84	65.75%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,544.00	6,234.00	(12.45%)
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,331.65	13,655.32	6,957.24	49.05%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	332.84	2,700.24	2,546.18	5.71%
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	5,045.12	25,219.62	15,744.36	37.57%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	35,796.50	140,830.08	110,638.90	21.44%
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	11,663.34	121,796.78	64,909.34	46.71%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	2,200.00	1,220.00	44.55%
01-13-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	300.00	0.00	450.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	147,665.07	1,282,972.73	694,908.00	45.84%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	20.73	4,000.00	1,881.09	52.97%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	114.26	5,000.00	2,791.21	44.18%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	120.00	17.26	85.62%
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	109.84	3,000.00	728.34	75.72%
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	259.32	9,805.00	4,349.26	55.64%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	79.98	6,450.00	2,329.44	63.88%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	13,550.00	2,075.00	84.69%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,357.38	21,000.00	7,650.48	63.57%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	600.00	649.63	(8.27%)
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	14,225.00	3,687.06	74.08%
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	366.70	63.33%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	210.00	4,738.00	2,698.00	43.06%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	780.27	8,900.00	4,360.25	51.01%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,022.38	48.88%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,931.78	95,188.00	34,606.10	63.64%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	415.00	9,900.00	2,490.00	74.85%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,419.66	71.61%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	31,771.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	2,735.00	6,850.00	5,526.15	19.33%
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	50.00	99.00%
01-13-53316 SANE Exams	0.00	669.00	0.00	1,602.24	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,819.00	58,521.00	11,088.05	81.05%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	321.50	1,600.00	352.93	77.94%
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	2,145.75	14,100.00	24,846.85	(76.22%)
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,775.00	6,774.40	0.01%
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	37,600.00	23,066.16	38.65%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,467.25	60,575.00	55,040.34	9.14%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	57,426.70	40,000.00	57,426.70	(43.57%)
01-13-55511 Capital Outlay-CRIMES	0.00	0.00	8,150.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-55513 Capital Outlay-Body Cams	0.00	0.00	5,851.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	57,426.70	54,001.00	57,426.70	(6.34%)
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	5,619.52	89,584.43	19,716.64	77.99%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	429.62	13,121.30	1,455.35	88.91%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	6,049.14	102,705.73	21,171.99	79.39%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	220,358.94	1,653,963.46	874,241.18	47.14%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	7,943.14	98,879.02	47,536.20	51.92%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	72.00	72.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	322.03	2,805.32	1,864.70	33.53%
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	60.28	836.99	480.57	42.58%
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	59.53	330.27	192.04	41.85%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,453.91	7,570.08	4,615.56	39.03%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	589.32	7,297.36	3,844.36	47.32%
01-14-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	150.00	61.00	59.33%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	10,428.21	117,941.04	58,666.43	50.26%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	134.42	1,000.00	742.14	25.79%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	103.77	89.62%
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	153.38	84.66%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	416.96	3,000.00	1,260.86	57.97%
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	872.18	12.78%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	789.64	2,000.00	2,865.04	(43.25%)
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	837.00	5,000.00	3,355.30	32.89%
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	1,122.06	15,000.00	7,429.83	50.47%
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	27.68	360.00	179.92	50.02%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	3,327.76	29,710.00	16,962.42	42.91%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,332.85	12,750.00	5,662.91	55.59%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	0.00	800.00	265.53	66.81%
01-14-53337 Platting Services	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,332.85	16,050.00	8,428.44	47.49%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 11

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	59.00	2,500.00	397.59	84.10%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	887.50	16,500.00	6,302.50	61.80%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	946.50	19,000.00	6,700.09	64.74%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	7,988.44	6.02%
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	7,200.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,700.00	7,988.44	49.12%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	16,035.32	198,401.04	98,745.82	50.23%
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	5,489.10	104,706.76	56,452.36	46.09%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,507.20	69.86%
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	282.00	282.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	227.14	1,446.93	1,619.18	(11.90%)
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	92.15	652.98	552.85	15.33%
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	532.01	3,806.30	2,229.31	41.43%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,454.22	19,201.32	10,754.13	43.99%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	390.76	10,523.54	6,069.38	42.33%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	9,185.38	145,719.83	79,466.41	45.47%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	94.71	4,500.00	2,509.02	44.24%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	74.99	93.75%
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	447.18	77.64%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 12

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	56.32	700.00	236.55	66.21%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	87.55	1,200.00	437.57	63.54%
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,284.61	1.18%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	238.58	12,150.00	4,989.92	58.93%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	389.56	9,500.00	6,580.54	30.73%
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	4,189.60	30.17%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	389.56	15,500.00	10,770.14	30.52%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	343.13	2,000.00	1,082.74	45.86%
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	326.00	4,300.00	1,901.00	55.79%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	669.13	6,800.00	2,983.74	56.12%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	1,570.85	18,000.00	6,364.85	64.64%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	1,570.85	20,000.00	6,364.85	68.18%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	12,053.50	200,169.83	104,575.06	47.76%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	2,694.40	42,705.74	19,342.64	54.71%
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	416.79	2,500.00	1,086.18	56.55%
01-16-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	23.08	0.00	150.02	0.00%
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	126.00	258.00	(104.76%)
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	44.42	758.90	402.62	46.95%
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	56.69	404.30	188.27	53.43%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 13

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	499.42	2,880.76	1,699.04	41.02%
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,772.31	7,379.16	5,371.54	27.21%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	399.93	3,940.11	2,559.29	35.05%
01-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	5,907.04	60,794.97	31,057.60	48.91%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	70.00	15.96	77.20%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	200.06	74.99%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	84.60	600.00	535.78	10.70%
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	127.26	3,000.00	637.93	78.74%
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	148.20	85.18%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	57.94	76.82%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	81.30	(62.60%)
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	14.80	200.00	96.20	51.90%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	226.66	6,170.00	1,773.37	71.26%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53337 Platting Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	294.91	80.34%
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	390.51	80.47%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	263.19	0.00	263.19	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	263.19	3,500.00	948.61	72.90%
Transfers Expenditures					
01-16-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	6,396.89	75,464.97	38,788.94	48.60%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 14

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Streets and Drainage Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	13,777.80	183,175.48	84,368.74	53.94%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	432.61	3,500.00	1,761.56	49.67%
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,038.00	906.00	12.72%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	202.47	758.90	1,286.82	(69.56%)
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	153.50	907.13	610.98	32.65%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	2,191.45	12,336.05	7,115.17	42.32%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	9,323.12	35,452.20	28,670.47	19.13%
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,810.10	22,068.36	11,427.84	48.22%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	24.00	0.00	24.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	27,915.05	259,236.12	136,171.58	47.47%

Supplies Expenditures

01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	168.70	15.65%
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	38.36	1,000.00	440.34	55.97%
01-17-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	169.20	1,500.00	729.73	51.35%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	298.68	85.07%
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	470.48	6,500.00	2,946.38	54.67%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	295.84	80.28%
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	30.77	500.00	195.27	60.95%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	133.54	1,900.00	755.88	60.22%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	842.35	15,150.00	5,830.82	61.51%

Contractual Services Expenditures

01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	256.78	3,500.00	1,205.61	65.55%
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	4,632.58	51,000.00	21,724.83	57.40%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	(5,275.35)	10,000.00	(2,149.18)	121.49%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	6,350.00	1,133.87	82.14%
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 15

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	(385.99)	122,850.00	21,915.13	82.16%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	67.50	800.00	67.50	91.56%
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	45.34	2,500.00	968.20	61.27%
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	54.73	7,000.00	306.30	95.62%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	250.00	2,000.00	1,178.00	41.10%
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	720.00	6,000.00	1,648.94	72.52%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	8,417.51	43.88%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,137.57	38,300.00	12,586.45	67.14%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	8,999.90	35,000.00	8,999.90	74.29%
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,454.95	3.00%
01-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	23,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	8,999.90	59,500.00	10,454.85	82.43%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	14,459.97	0.00	100.00%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	2,402.77	0.00	100.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	16,862.74	0.00	100.00%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	38,508.88	511,898.86	186,958.83	63.48%
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 552,981.87	\$ 4,881,379.29	\$ 2,725,247.30	44.17%
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (302,142.32)	\$ (37,441.60)	\$ 1,264,672.72	3477.72%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 16

Revised Budget

For Debt Service Fund (04)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

04-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	\$	0.00	\$	5,742.72	\$	424,890.00	\$	425,959.21	(0.25%)
04-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent		0.00		507.51		6,000.00		4,812.51	19.79%
04-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I		0.00		468.27		3,500.00		1,839.43	47.44%
04-00-47701	Interest Income - I&S		0.00		1,168.81		2,500.00		4,334.32	(73.37%)
04-00-49617	CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement		0.00		0.00		201,131.00		0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues			0.00		7,887.31		638,021.00		436,945.47	31.52%

Total Revenues

			0.00		7,887.31		638,021.00		436,945.47	31.52%
--	--	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--	-------------------	--	-------------------	---------------

Total Debt Service Fund Revenues

		\$	0.00	\$	7,887.31	\$	638,021.00	\$	436,945.47	31.52%
--	--	-----------	-------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------	-------------------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Administration Expenditures

Debt Service Expenditures

04-11-56515	Paying Agent Fees	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	400.00	\$	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56957	2009 CO Bond Principal		0.00		0.00		55,000.00		0.00	100.00%
04-11-56958	2009 CO Bond Interest		0.00		0.00		31,738.00		15,842.46	50.08%
04-11-56965	2008 Street GO Bonds Principal		0.00		0.00		50,000.00		0.00	100.00%
04-11-56966	2008 Street Bonds Interest		0.00		0.00		25,892.00		12,922.36	50.09%
04-11-56974	2012 Refunding Bonds Principal		0.00		0.00		145,000.00		0.00	100.00%
04-11-56975	2012 Refunding Bonds Interest		0.00		0.00		8,022.00		4,010.64	50.00%
04-11-56976	2018 Refunding Bond Principal		0.00		0.00		280,831.00		0.00	100.00%
04-11-56977	2018 Refunding Bond Interest		0.00		0.00		38,638.00		19,318.76	50.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures			0.00		0.00		635,521.00		52,094.22	91.80%

Total Administration Expenditures

			0.00		0.00		635,521.00		52,094.22	91.80%
--	--	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-------------------	--	------------------	---------------

Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures

		\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	635,521.00	\$	52,094.22	91.80%
--	--	-----------	-------------	-----------	-------------	-----------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 17

Revised Budget

For Debt Service Fund (04)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,887.31	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 384,851.25	(15294.05%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Community Development Corporation (11)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Page 18

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 327,500.00	\$ 118,422.82	63.84%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	909.21	5,000.00	4,734.21	5.32%
11-00-49347 Debt Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	700,000.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	909.21	332,500.00	823,157.03	(147.57%)

Total Revenues	0.00	909.21	332,500.00	823,157.03	(147.57%)
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------

Total Community Development Corporation Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 909.21	\$ 332,500.00	\$ 823,157.03	(147.57%)
---	----------------	------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------

Expenditures

Administration Expenditures

Supplies Expenditures

11-11-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 175.00	91.25%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,150.00	175.00	91.86%

Contractual Services Expenditures

11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	456.00	10,000.00	3,812.44	61.88%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	2,750.00	3,000.00	2,750.00	8.33%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,206.00	33,000.00	6,562.44	80.11%

Capital Outlay Expenditures

11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	0.00	14,300.00	600,701.96	(4100.71%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	14,300.00	600,701.96	(4100.71%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 19

Revised Budget

For Community Development Corporation (11)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Debt Service Expenditures					
11-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Adm	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	24,000.00	66.67%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	201,132.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	273,132.00	24,000.00	91.21%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	3,206.00	322,582.00	666,439.40	(106.60%)
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,206.00	\$ 322,582.00	\$ 666,439.40	(106.60%)
Community Development Corporation Excess of Reven	\$ 0.00	\$ (2,296.79)	\$ 9,918.00	\$ 156,717.63	(1480.13%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 20

Revised Budget

For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	\$	0.00	\$	13,103.93	\$	163,750.00	\$	88,169.85	46.16%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		356.20		3,300.00		1,942.84	41.13%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		13,460.13		167,050.00		90,112.69	46.06%

Total Revenues		0.00		13,460.13		167,050.00		90,112.69	46.06%
-----------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------------	--	------------------	---------------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	\$	0.00	\$	13,460.13	\$	167,050.00	\$	90,112.69	46.06%
--	-----------	-------------	-----------	------------------	-----------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Streets and Drainage Expenditures

Maintenance Expenditures

20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance		0.00		51.72		6,000.00		374.44	93.76%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance		0.00		1,147.92		200,000.00		21,481.95	89.26%
Total Maintenance Expenditures		0.00		1,199.64		211,000.00		21,856.39	89.64%

Capital Outlay Expenditures

20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment		0.00		0.00		20,000.00		0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures		0.00		0.00		20,000.00		0.00	100.00%

Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures		0.00		1,199.64		231,000.00		21,856.39	90.54%
--	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--	-------------------	--	------------------	---------------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	1,199.64	\$	231,000.00	\$	21,856.39	90.54%
--	-----------	-------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	---------------

Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over \$	0.00	\$	12,260.49	\$	(63,950.00)	\$	68,256.30	206.73%
--	-------------	-----------	------------------	-----------	--------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 21

Revised Budget

For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 17,218.43	75.40%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	67.37	0.00	387.23	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	67.37	70,000.00	17,605.66	74.85%

Total Revenues	0.00	67.37	70,000.00	17,605.66	74.85%
-----------------------	-------------	--------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 67.37	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 17,605.66	74.85%
---	----------------	-----------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Tourism Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

21-05-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,675.00	0.00%
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	1,675.00	42,000.00	1,675.00	96.01%

Supplies Expenditures

21-05-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	8.00	500.00	8.00	98.40%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	470.45	2,000.00	470.45	76.48%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	700.00	349.00	50.14%
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	3,066.20	30,000.00	4,567.20	84.78%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	3,544.65	33,300.00	5,394.65	83.80%

Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	5,219.65	75,300.00	7,069.65	90.61%
-----------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,219.65	\$ 75,300.00	\$ 7,069.65	90.61%
---	----------------	--------------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expend	\$ 0.00	\$ (5,152.28)	\$ (5,300.00)	\$ 10,536.01	298.79%
---	----------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues						
Revenues						
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues						
22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$	0.00	\$ 1,018.92	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,727.16	21.21%
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00	48.54	0.00	262.97	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00	1,067.46	6,000.00	4,990.13	16.83%
Total Revenues		0.00	1,067.46	6,000.00	4,990.13	16.83%
Total Court Technology Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 1,067.46	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,990.13	16.83%
Expenditures						
Municipal Court Expenditures						
Contractual Services Expenditures						
22-09-53308 Information Technology	\$	0.00	\$ 136.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 6,135.11	44.23%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures		0.00	136.09	11,000.00	6,135.11	44.23%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures		0.00	136.09	11,000.00	6,135.11	44.23%
Total Court Technology Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 136.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 6,135.11	44.23%
Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$	0.00	\$ 931.37	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (1,144.98)	77.10%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Court Security (23)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	\$	0.00	\$	764.14	\$	4,600.00	\$	3,561.07	22.59%
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		99.48		0.00		549.01	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		863.62		4,600.00		4,110.08	10.65%

Total Revenues

		0.00		863.62		4,600.00		4,110.08	10.65%
--	--	-------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--	-----------------	---------------

Total Court Security Revenues

	\$	0.00	\$	863.62	\$	4,600.00	\$	4,110.08	10.65%
--	----	------	----	--------	----	----------	----	----------	--------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	600.00	85.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures		0.00		0.00		4,000.00		600.00	85.00%

Supplies Expenditures

23-09-52015 Office Expenses		0.00		0.00		20,000.00		0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures		0.00		0.00		20,000.00		0.00	100.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

		0.00		0.00		24,000.00		600.00	97.50%
--	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	---------------	---------------

Total Court Security Expenditures

	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	24,000.00	\$	600.00	97.50%
--	----	------	----	------	----	-----------	----	--------	--------

Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	863.62	\$	(19,400.00)	\$	3,510.08	118.09%
--	----	------	----	--------	----	-------------	----	----------	---------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For LEOSE (24)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,481.48	1.23%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	7.43	0.00	47.03	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	7.43	1,500.00	1,528.51	(1.90%)
Total Revenues	0.00	7.43	1,500.00	1,528.51	(1.90%)
Total LEOSE Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 7.43	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,528.51	(1.90%)

Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,285.00	74.30%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,285.00	74.30%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,285.00	74.30%
Total LEOSE Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,285.00	74.30%
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 7.43	\$ (3,500.00)	\$ 243.51	106.96%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 25

Revised Budget

For Child Safety (25)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	\$	0.00	\$	539.52	\$	8,000.00	\$	12,604.32	(57.55%)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		57.01		0.00		238.55	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		596.53		8,000.00		12,842.87	(60.54%)

Total Revenues		0.00		596.53		8,000.00		12,842.87	(60.54%)
-----------------------	--	-------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--	------------------	-----------------

Total Child Safety Revenues	\$	0.00	\$	596.53	\$	8,000.00	\$	12,842.87	(60.54%)
------------------------------------	-----------	-------------	-----------	---------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------	------------------	-----------------

Expenditures

Municipal Court Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures		0.00		0.00		12,500.00		0.00	100.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures		0.00		0.00		12,500.00		0.00	100.00%
---	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------	----------------

Total Child Safety Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	0.00	100.00%
--	-----------	-------------	-----------	-------------	-----------	------------------	-----------	-------------	----------------

Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	596.53	\$	(4,500.00)	\$	12,842.87	385.40%
--	-----------	-------------	-----------	---------------	-----------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 26

Revised Budget

For Juvenile Case Management (26)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 61.09	\$ 400.00	\$ 188.90	52.78%
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	335.06	0.00	1,882.69	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	396.15	400.00	2,071.59	(417.90%)

Total Revenues	0.00	396.15	400.00	2,071.59	(417.90%)
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------

Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 396.15	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,071.59	(417.90%)
--	----------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------

Expenditures

Municipal Court Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 149.00	96.28%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	149.00	96.28%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	149.00	96.28%
---	-------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 149.00	96.28%
--	----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over E	\$ 0.00	\$ 396.15	\$ (3,600.00)	\$ 1,922.59	153.41%
---	----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 27

Revised Budget

For Drug Seizure (27)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,010.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	28.66	0.00	104.92	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	28.66	0.00	8,114.92	0.00%

Total Revenues

0.00	28.66	0.00	8,114.92	0.00%
-------------	--------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------

Total Drug Seizure Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 28.66	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,114.92	0.00%
----------------	-----------------	----------------	--------------------	--------------

Expenditures

Police Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,729.75	(24.33%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,729.75	(24.33%)

Total Police Expenditures

0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,729.75	(24.33%)
-------------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Total Drug Seizure Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,729.75	(24.33%)
----------------	----------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------

Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 28.66	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ 4,385.17	246.17%
----------------	-----------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 22.65	\$ 0.00	\$ 127.55	0.00%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,030.00	(0.60%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	22.65	5,000.00	5,157.55	(3.15%)

Total Revenues	0.00	22.65	5,000.00	5,157.55	(3.15%)
-----------------------	-------------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------

Total Kids N Cops Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 22.65	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,157.55	(3.15%)
-----------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	--------------------	--------------------	----------------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2,833.00	71.67%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	280.00	10,000.00	2,833.00	71.67%

Total Police Expenditures	0.00	280.00	10,000.00	2,833.00	71.67%
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2,833.00	71.67%
---------------------------------------	----------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (257.35)	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 2,324.55	146.49%
---	----------------	--------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 29

Revised Budget

For Willow Grove Park (31)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	\$	0.00	\$	27,224.41	\$	110,000.00	\$	58,511.27	46.81%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		132.53		0.00		570.61	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		27,356.94		110,000.00		59,081.88	46.29%

Total Revenues

		0.00		27,356.94		110,000.00		59,081.88	46.29%
--	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------------	--	------------------	---------------

Total Willow Grove Park Revenues

	\$	0.00	\$	27,356.94	\$	110,000.00	\$	59,081.88	46.29%
--	----	-------------	----	------------------	----	-------------------	----	------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Park and Facilities Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	13,000.00	\$	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime		0.00		0.00		500.00		0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax		0.00		0.00		995.00		0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax		0.00		0.00		162.00		0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation		0.00		86.00		877.00		86.00	90.19%
31-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations		0.00		0.00		100.00		0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures		0.00		86.00		15,634.00		86.00	99.45%

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services		0.00		0.00		4,000.00		0.00	100.00%
31-16-53324 Security		0.00		0.00		8,400.00		49.91	99.41%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures		0.00		0.00		12,400.00		49.91	99.60%

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance		0.00		2,101.18		35,000.00		16,126.22	53.93%
Total Maintenance Expenditures		0.00		2,101.18		35,000.00		16,126.22	53.93%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 30

Revised Budget

For Willow Grove Park (31)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	10,500.00	(1.94%)
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	49,600.00	204.46	99.59%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	59,900.00	10,704.46	82.13%
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	2,187.18	137,934.00	26,966.59	80.45%
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,187.18	\$ 137,934.00	\$ 26,966.59	80.45%
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 25,169.76	\$ (27,934.00)	\$ 32,115.29	214.97%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Animal Rescue (32)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 12.98	\$ 0.00	\$ 73.48	0.00%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	995.00	20,000.00	9,994.87	50.03%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1,007.98	20,000.00	10,068.35	49.66%
Total Revenues	0.00	1,007.98	20,000.00	10,068.35	49.66%
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,007.98	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,068.35	49.66%
Expenditures					
Animal Services Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,098.48	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 8,249.87	58.75%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,098.48	20,000.00	8,249.87	58.75%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	1,098.48	20,000.00	8,249.87	58.75%
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,098.48	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 8,249.87	58.75%
Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (90.50)	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,818.48	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 32

Revised Budget

For Library Donations (33)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 17.96	\$ 0.00	\$ 101.58	0.00%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	2,089.30	2,000.00	2,544.83	(27.24%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	2,107.26	2,000.00	2,646.41	(32.32%)

Total Revenues	0.00	2,107.26	2,000.00	2,646.41	(32.32%)
-----------------------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Total Library Donations Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,107.26	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,646.41	(32.32%)
---	----------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------

Expenditures

Library Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 694.29	30.57%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	694.29	30.57%

Total Library Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	694.29	30.57%
-----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Library Donations Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 694.29	30.57%
---	----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,107.26	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,952.12	(95.21%)
---	----------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 33

Revised Budget

For Park Improvements (34)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues						
Revenues						
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues						
34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	\$	0.00	\$ 308.75	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 948.72	36.75%
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00	10.09	0.00	62.26	0.00%
34-00-49600 Transfer In		0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00	318.84	1,500.00	1,020.34	31.98%
Total Revenues		0.00	318.84	1,500.00	1,020.34	31.98%
Total Park Improvements Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 318.84	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,020.34	31.98%
Expenditures						
Park and Facilities Expenditures						
Capital Outlay Expenditures						
34-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	\$	0.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 4,330.14	38.14%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures		0.00	800.00	7,000.00	4,330.14	38.14%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures		0.00	800.00	7,000.00	4,330.14	38.14%
Total Park Improvements Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 4,330.14	38.14%
Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expendit	\$	0.00	\$ (481.16)	\$ (5,500.00)	\$ (3,309.80)	39.82%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 34

Revised Budget

For Violence Against Women Grant (35)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	8,277.60	0.00%
--	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	----------	-------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		0.00		0.00		8,277.60	0.00%
--	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--------------

Total Revenues		0.00		0.00		0.00		8,277.60	0.00%
-----------------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	8,277.60	0.00%
--	----	-------------	----	-------------	----	-------------	----	-----------------	--------------

Expenditures

Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

35-00-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$	0.00	\$	8,835.66	\$	0.00	\$	16,995.66	0.00%
--------------------------------	----	------	----	----------	----	------	----	-----------	-------

35-00-51101 Overtime		0.00		131.99		0.00		131.99	0.00%
----------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51102 Certification Pay		0.00		92.32		0.00		276.96	0.00%
-------------------------------	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax		0.00		128.99		0.00		245.23	0.00%
-------------------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51106 Unemployment Tax		0.00		10.80		0.00		162.00	0.00%
------------------------------	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51107 Worker's Compensation		0.00		253.58		0.00		487.98	0.00%
-----------------------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51109 Retirement/TMRS		0.00		1,154.13		0.00		2,242.14	0.00%
-----------------------------	--	------	--	----------	--	------	--	----------	-------

Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures		0.00		10,607.47		0.00		20,541.96	0.00%
--	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Supplies Expenditures

35-00-52216 Telephone-Mobile		0.00		27.68		0.00		83.04	0.00%
------------------------------	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	-------	-------

Total Supplies Expenditures		0.00		27.68		0.00		83.04	0.00%
------------------------------------	--	-------------	--	--------------	--	-------------	--	--------------	--------------

Total Expenditures		0.00		10,635.15		0.00		20,625.00	0.00%
---------------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	10,635.15	\$	0.00	\$	20,625.00	0.00%
--	----	-------------	----	------------------	----	-------------	----	------------------	--------------

Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Ov	\$	0.00	\$	(10,635.15)	\$	0.00	\$	(12,347.40)	0.00%
---	----	-------------	----	--------------------	----	-------------	----	--------------------	--------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

Page 35

For the Fiscal Period 2019-6 Ending March 31, 2019

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 306,937.09	\$ 6,210,508.69	\$ 5,477,651.10	11.80%
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 577,744.06	\$ 6,381,216.29	\$ 3,548,304.71	44.39%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ (270,806.97)	\$ (170,707.60)	\$ 1,929,346.39	1230.21%

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62194	C	3/4/2019	4	A To T Lamps	\$225.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				369314--01 - lights and ballast for city hall and pd	01-11-54400	\$225.00
62195	C	3/4/2019	513	American Timber and Steel	\$3,326.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				135859 - replace bollards at WGP	31-16-54405	\$3,326.00
62196	C	3/4/2019	16	Amigo Energy	\$536.42	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8000197487 - library electric	01-14-53301	\$536.42
62197	C	3/4/2019	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$309.90	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				22019 - oil change 374/ new windshield 352	01-13-54402	\$264.95
				21319 - oil change	01-13-54402	\$44.95
62198	C	3/4/2019	509	Animal Hospital of Teasley Lane	\$185.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				R25072--01 - vet bill sick cat	32-15-53342	\$185.00
62199	C	3/4/2019	308	Arentco of Lewisville	\$345.76	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				119345 - stump grinder rerental for willow grove park	31-16-54405	\$177.10
				119140 - stump gringer	31-16-54405	\$168.66
62200	C	3/4/2019	285	Awesome Parties & Events	\$1,040.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				44968008 - Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$1,040.00
62201	C	3/4/2019	255	Axon Enterprise, Inc.	\$193.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				114081 - holster/battery pack	01-13-52211	\$193.00
62202	C	3/4/2019	81	Card Service Center	\$8,237.54	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000 - CC- Natalie	01-14-52000	\$33.93

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		03212011 - credit card john		01-11-52201	\$150.86	
		322019 - Finance laptop		01-11-52206	(\$135.00)	
		3212019 - City Card		01-11-52203	\$277.79	
		3212019 - City Card		01-11-53330	\$45.00	
		3212019 - City Card		01-09-53322	\$222.16	
		3212019 - City Card		01-11-52201	\$25.00	
		03212011 - credit card john		21-05-52221	\$123.75	
		03212011 - credit card john		01-11-52206	\$65.00	
		03212011 - credit card john		01-11-52206	\$26.77	
		0321201 - CC- Codi		01-11-53301	\$1,078.13	
		0321201 - CC- Codi		01-11-52202	\$25.50	
		322019 - Finance laptop		01-11-55504	\$1,819.93	
		0321201 - CC- Codi		01-11-52201	\$89.00	
		0000 - CC- Natalie		01-14-52207	\$42.00	
		0000 - CC- Natalie		01-14-52206	\$789.64	
		0321201 - CC- Codi		01-09-52206	\$100.00	
		22820019 - Dan's CC		01-13-52000	\$412.09	
		312019 - City card		22-09-53308	\$16.09	
		22820019 - Dan's CC		01-09-52000	\$14.99	
		22820019 - Dan's CC		01-11-52201	\$322.18	
		22820019 - Dan's CC		01-13-52201	\$288.51	
		22820019 - Dan's CC		01-13-52206	\$295.00	
		22820019 - Dan's CC		01-11-53335	\$35.85	
		022292019 - Karen's CC		01-16-52212	\$81.30	
		022292019 - Karen's CC		01-13-52204	\$53.39	
		02292019 - devin's		01-16-52210	\$148.20	
		022292019 - Karen's CC		01-16-54402	\$10.25	
		022292019 - Karen's CC		01-11-53335	\$48.43	
		02292019 - devin's		01-17-55504	\$1,454.95	
		02292019 - devin's		01-17-52201	\$11.15	
		02292019 - devin's		01-17-54403	\$152.65	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019**For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				02292019 - devin's	01-16-54402	\$60.00
				022292019 - Karen's CC	01-13-52201	\$38.05
				22820019 - Dan's CC	01-08-52201	\$15.00
62203	C	3/4/2019	31	Carlisle's Engraving Company		\$65.45 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000000000000 - Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$65.45
62204	C	3/4/2019	49	Collin College		\$50.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				100021572 - canie encounters sims	24-13-52206	\$50.00
62205	C	3/4/2019	52	Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company		\$43.84 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7727571-0219482 - Supplemental life	01-00-21167	\$43.84
62206	C	3/4/2019	515	Cynthia Uber		\$74.99 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2292018 - boots	01-15-52204	\$74.99
62207	C	3/4/2019	516	Cytracom, LLC		\$1,078.13 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				62724 - phone	01-11-53301	\$1,078.13
62208	C	3/4/2019	59	Dawn M Sawyer		\$230.77 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2005-21023-158 - 2005-21023-158	01-00-21156	\$230.77
62209	C	3/4/2019	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company		\$1,265.31 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				F201733 - life insurance	01-11-51108	\$41.94
				F201733 - life insurance	01-14-51108	\$32.88
				F201733 - life insurance	01-13-51108	\$602.44
				F201733 - life insurance	01-17-51108	\$105.69
				F201733 - life insurance	01-08-51108	\$90.96
				F201733 - life insurance	01-00-21167	\$336.15

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				F201733 - life insurance	01-00-21153	\$6.10
				F201733 - life insurance	01-16-51108	\$16.70
				F201733 - life insurance	01-09-51108	\$32.45
62210	C	3/4/2019	491	Denton County Criminal District Attorney's Office		\$420.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Cause #180000671 - Cause #180000671	27-13-53397	\$420.00
62211	C	3/4/2019	492	Denton County District Clerk		\$574.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1800000671 - Cause #180000671	27-13-53397	\$574.00
62213	C	3/4/2019	76	Discount Tire Company		\$60.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1017537 - tire repair	01-13-54402	\$45.00
				1016910 - tire repair	01-13-54402	\$15.00
62214	C	3/4/2019	523	Dude's Music		\$950.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				000 - Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$950.00
62215	C	3/4/2019	83	Eddie Peacock, PLLC		\$467.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000 - Monthly report	01-11-53309	\$467.50
62216	C	3/4/2019	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.		\$171.39 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				163812615 - eye insurance	01-00-21166	\$171.39
62217	C	3/4/2019	95	Galls, LLC		\$1,120.22 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				011926895 - carrier vest farrell, uniforms Taylor	01-13-52204	\$1,120.22
62218	C	3/4/2019	114	Home Depot Credit Services		\$509.58 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				33202 - supplies	20-17-54407	\$51.72
				33202 - supplies	01-11-54400	\$137.94

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				33202 - supplies	20-17-54409	\$27.94
				33202 - supplies	01-11-54400	\$93.28
				33202 - supplies	01-14-54400	\$59.00
				33202 - supplies	20-17-54409	\$139.70
62219	C	3/4/2019	121	Jagoe-Public Co		\$202.24 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		17106 - hot mix asphalt		20-17-54409	\$202.24	
62220	C	3/4/2019	517	Jody Perry		\$149.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		02292019 - Alcohol awareness reimbursement		26-09-53396	\$149.00	
62221	C	3/4/2019	521	Jonna Wilson		\$320.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		0000 - Mardi Gras		21-05-52221	\$320.00	
62222	C	3/4/2019	524	Jump Party Texas		\$478.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		DDGQ-260219 - Mardi Gras		21-05-52221	\$478.00	
62223	C	3/4/2019	40	Lake Cities Chamber		\$60.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		3261 - January Lunch		01-07-52206	\$30.00	
		3261 - January Lunch		01-11-52206	\$15.00	
		3261 - January Lunch		01-09-52206	\$15.00	
62224	C	3/4/2019	414	Larry's Paint and Body		\$5,935.49 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		1496--01 - repair/supplement for wreck unit		01-13-54402	\$5,935.49	
62225	C	3/4/2019	501	Lawn Bulter		\$725.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		25923 - cleanup		01-08-55507	\$725.00	
62226	C	3/4/2019	140	Legal Shield		\$25.90 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

[illegible]

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				11281 - replacement of thermostats in community room	01-11-54400 \$450.00	
62232	C	3/4/2019	109	Neofunds by Neopost	\$539.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				31142015 - postage	01-08-52202	\$179.66
				31142015 - postage	01-09-52202	\$179.67
				31142015 - postage	01-11-52202	\$179.67
62233	C	3/4/2019	94	New Benefits, Ltd	\$333.50	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000 - freshbeans	01-15-51108	\$11.50
				0000 - freshbeans	01-14-51108	\$11.50
				0000 - freshbeans	01-16-51108	\$11.50
				0000 - freshbeans	01-11-51108	\$23.00
				0000 - freshbeans	01-17-51108	\$46.00
				0000 - freshbeans	01-09-51108	\$11.50
				0000 - freshbeans	01-08-51108	\$34.50
				0000 - freshbeans	01-13-51108	\$184.00
62234	C	3/4/2019	311	North Dallas Bank & Trust Co.	\$66,426.60	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11783479 - loan payment	01-13-55503	\$57,426.70
				11783479 - loan payment	01-17-55503	\$8,999.90
62235	C	3/4/2019	122	Northwest Propane Gas Company	\$318.21	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				02282019 - propoane for shelter	01-15-53301	\$318.21
62236	C	3/4/2019	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts	\$94.86	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1045-180347 - switch for #0627	01-17-54402	\$44.88
				368448--01 - hydraulic oil for skid steer	01-17-54403	\$39.99
				368448--01 - hydraulic oil for skid steer	01-13-54402	\$9.99

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62237	C	3/4/2019	519	Praetorian Digital	\$850.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				010134-8765 - police one academy	24-13-52206	\$850.00
62238	C	3/4/2019	155	Primacare Medical Centers	\$135.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				274965--01 - Drug scree/physical taylor	01-13-51111	\$135.00
62239	C	3/4/2019	288	QuickShip	\$89.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				000 - Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$89.00
62240	C	3/4/2019	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.	\$90.72	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				85263 - hot mix asphalt	20-17-54409	\$90.72
62241	C	3/4/2019	182	Sam's Club	\$176.60	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				312019 - supplies	01-13-52201	\$90.28
				312019 - supplies	01-11-52201	\$86.32
62242	C	3/4/2019	185	Sarah Farrell	\$588.46	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00124341983225097611 -	01-00-21156	\$588.46
				00124341983225097611		
62243	C	3/4/2019	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$120.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				001368415316083411211 -	01-00-21156	\$120.00
				001368415316083411211		
62244	C	3/4/2019	317	Space Walk of North Ft Worth	\$75.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				554044 - Bounce house for kids and cops	28-13-53398	\$75.00
62245	C	3/4/2019	194	Star Community Newspapers	\$375.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00000 - Mardi Gras	21-05-52205	\$375.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62247	C	3/4/2019	520	SWANK	\$495.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				BO 1591237 - Moive license for films showings	01-14-52207	\$495.00
62248	C	3/4/2019	252	Symbol Arts	\$250.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0324141-IN - 100 silver patches	01-13-52204	\$250.00
62249	C	3/4/2019	511	Texas Coalition Animal Protection	\$15.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				18206 - rabies vac	32-15-53342	\$15.00
62250	C	3/4/2019	522	Texas Mail Center	\$95.45	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000 - Mardi Gras	21-05-52205	\$95.45
62251	C	3/4/2019	159	Texas Municipal League	\$1,864.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				C-1025 - membership fees	01-11-52207	\$1,864.00
62252	C	3/4/2019	342	Texas Police Chiefs Association Foundation	\$695.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				ID #1042 - class 59- nelson	01-13-52206	\$695.00
62253	C	3/4/2019	150	Thomson Reuter - West	\$210.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				839693294 - clear monthly fee	01-13-52213	\$210.00
62254	C	3/4/2019	159	TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool	\$4,678.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3919 - WC	31-16-51107	\$86.00
				3919 - WC	01-08-51107	\$42.00
				3919 - WC	01-09-51107	\$15.00
				3919 - WC	01-11-51107	\$90.00
				3919 - WC	01-13-51107	\$2,515.00
				3919 - WC	01-14-51107	\$33.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		3919 - WC		01-15-51107	\$380.00	
		3919 - WC		01-16-51107	\$287.00	
		3919 - WC		01-17-51107	\$1,230.00	
62255	C	3/4/2019	482	Treadmaxx Tire Distributors	\$824.84	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		593075 - tires		01-13-54402	\$824.84	
62256	C	3/4/2019	289	Tyler Technologies	\$214.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		130-5325 - ticker writer paper		22-09-53308	\$214.00	
62257	C	3/4/2019	169	United Site Services	\$125.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		USS-56597 - port-a-potty willow grove park		31-16-54405	\$125.00	
62258	C	3/4/2019	184	Walmart Community	\$72.63	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		312019 - supplies		01-13-52000	\$20.73	
		312019 - supplies		20-17-54409	\$9.72	
		312019 - supplies		01-11-52201	\$15.78	
		312019 - supplies		01-15-52201	\$26.40	
62259	C	3/4/2019	186	WiFiAA	\$356.73	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		22626 - WG		31-16-54405	\$356.73	
62260	C	3/4/2019	284	Zoetis US, LLC	\$533.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		1000008756 - vaccinations		32-15-53342	\$533.00	
62263	C	3/14/2019	4	A To T Lamps	\$50.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		370844 - bulbs for lights at animal shelter		01-15-54400	\$50.00	
62264	C	3/14/2019	8	Aflac	\$305.40	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				CGY88 - supplemental insurance	01-00-21167 \$305.40	
62265	C	3/14/2019	16	Amigo Energy	\$860.89	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8000197487--01 - gas	01-14-53301	\$443.69
				9190326253 - electric	01-14-53301	\$417.20
62266	C	3/14/2019	308	Arentco of Lewisville	\$198.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				119450 - lighth tower rental for mardi gras	01-05-52221	\$198.00
62267	C	3/14/2019	21	Atmos Energy	\$256.32	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3037801378--01 - gas	01-11-53301	\$256.32
62268	C	3/14/2019	81	Card Service Center	\$76.46	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - membership	01-08-52207	\$20.00
				03152019 - membership	01-08-52223	\$56.46
62269	C	3/14/2019	39	Centurylink	\$545.55	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				300006727--01 - phone	01-11-53301	\$545.55
62270	C	3/14/2019	41	Charter Communications	\$89.98	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - internet	01-17-53301	\$89.98
62271	C	3/14/2019	46	Citizens 1st Bank	\$6,049.14	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - loan payments	01-13-56531	\$2,809.76
				03152019 - loan payments	01-13-56532	\$214.81
				03152019 - loan payments	01-13-56531	\$2,809.76
				03152019 - loan payments	01-13-56532	\$214.81
62272	C	3/14/2019	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	\$720.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				TRA-19-565 - various missing or damaged street signs	01-17-54417 \$720.00	
62273	C	3/14/2019	55	City of Corinth	\$81,550.58	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - april	01-11-53314	\$81,550.58
62274	C	3/14/2019	52	Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company	\$43.84	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7727571-0305904 - supplement life	01-00-21167	\$43.84
62275	C	3/14/2019	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - child support	01-00-21156	\$230.77
62276	C	3/14/2019	60	Denton Central Appraisal District	\$4,640.12	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8176 - 2 qtr payment	01-11-53312	\$4,640.12
62277	C	3/14/2019	72	Denton Publishing Company	\$514.20	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - PZ legal notice	01-08-52205	\$26.20
				03152019--01 - MG Add	01-05-52205	\$488.00
62278	C	3/14/2019	83	Eddie Peacock, PLLC	\$1,540.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				EPPLLC-968 - Bank Recon and financials	01-11-53309	\$1,540.00
62279	C	3/14/2019	91	First Check App Screening	\$48.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10463 - background for Adm and PW	01-11-51111	\$24.00
				10463 - background for Adm and PW	01-17-51111	\$24.00
62280	C	3/14/2019	103	Hankins,Powers,Eastup,Deaton & Tonn	\$16,000.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				29 120566 - annual audit	01-11-53303	\$16,000.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status												
62281	C	3/14/2019	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.	\$1,642.44	O												
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>13119 - Flex Acct. Jan</td><td>01-00-21164</td><td>\$796.22</td></tr><tr><td>Laked - adm fees</td><td>01-11-53333</td><td>\$50.00</td></tr><tr><td>22819 - Flex account- Feb</td><td>01-00-21164</td><td>\$796.22</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	13119 - Flex Acct. Jan	01-00-21164	\$796.22	Laked - adm fees	01-11-53333	\$50.00	22819 - Flex account- Feb	01-00-21164	\$796.22
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
13119 - Flex Acct. Jan	01-00-21164	\$796.22																
Laked - adm fees	01-11-53333	\$50.00																
22819 - Flex account- Feb	01-00-21164	\$796.22																
62282	C	3/14/2019	525	Ingram Library Services	\$90.35	O												
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>39085590 - DVD</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$45.85</td></tr><tr><td>39053421 - book/movie cleaning</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$44.50</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	39085590 - DVD	01-14-52215	\$45.85	39053421 - book/movie cleaning	01-14-52215	\$44.50			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
39085590 - DVD	01-14-52215	\$45.85																
39053421 - book/movie cleaning	01-14-52215	\$44.50																
62283	C	3/14/2019	269	International Institute of Municipal Clerks	\$195.00	O												
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>03152019 - Codi professional membershi</td><td>01-11-52207</td><td>\$195.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	03152019 - Codi professional membershi	01-11-52207	\$195.00						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
03152019 - Codi professional membershi	01-11-52207	\$195.00																
62284	C	3/14/2019	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	\$157.21	O												
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>49-0090-00 - library water</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$157.21</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	49-0090-00 - library water	01-14-53301	\$157.21						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
49-0090-00 - library water	01-14-53301	\$157.21																
62285	C	3/14/2019	64	Local Circuit	\$1,012.50	O												
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>1148 - library IT</td><td>01-14-54406</td><td>\$887.50</td></tr><tr><td>1167 - PW IT</td><td>01-17-54406</td><td>\$125.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1148 - library IT	01-14-54406	\$887.50	1167 - PW IT	01-17-54406	\$125.00			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
1148 - library IT	01-14-54406	\$887.50																
1167 - PW IT	01-17-54406	\$125.00																
62286	C	3/14/2019	78	MailFinance	\$98.40	O												
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>00233612--01 - monthly rental</td><td>01-11-52202</td><td>\$98.40</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	00233612--01 - monthly rental	01-11-52202	\$98.40						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
00233612--01 - monthly rental	01-11-52202	\$98.40																
62287	C	3/14/2019	80	Masten Air Conditioning & Heat	\$150.00	O												
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>11342 - call out for heater service</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$150.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	11342 - call out for heater service	01-15-54400	\$150.00						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
11342 - call out for heater service	01-15-54400	\$150.00																
62288	C	3/14/2019	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen	\$1,974.28	O												
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>03152019 - Feb. 2019 collection fees</td><td>01-09-53318</td><td>\$1,974.28</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	03152019 - Feb. 2019 collection fees	01-09-53318	\$1,974.28						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
03152019 - Feb. 2019 collection fees	01-09-53318	\$1,974.28																

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62289	C	3/14/2019	370	Mid America Books	\$941.55	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				474398 - children books	01-14-52215	\$578.38
				474418 - children books	01-14-52215	\$363.17
62290	C	3/14/2019	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$942.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4357 - cleaning	01-11-53325	\$942.00
62291	C	3/14/2019	170	Ricoh USA Prog.	\$1,430.82	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - monthly printer	01-11-52203	\$904.02
				03152019 - monthly printer	01-14-52203	\$416.96
				03152019 - monthly printer	01-13-52203	\$109.84
62292	C	3/14/2019	485	RPM Construction	\$6,990.12	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6696 - fire department construction	01-11-55506	\$6,990.12
62293	C	3/14/2019	185	Sarah Farrell	\$588.46	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - child support	01-00-21156	\$588.46
62294	C	3/14/2019	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$80.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - child support	01-00-21156	\$80.77
62295	C	3/14/2019	188	Shred-It USA	\$488.05	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				12991228 - annual shredding of documents	01-11-53328	\$488.05
62296	C	3/14/2019	196	Stephanie Berry	\$200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03152019 - regional judges class	01-09-52206	\$200.00
62297	C	3/14/2019	526	Systems Technology Group	\$795.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status	
62298		12099 - summer reading track		01-14-52207	\$795.00		
	C	3/14/2019	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.	\$253.80	O	
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount		
	538274--01 - reminer of contract for uniform		01-16-52204		\$84.60		
	538274--01 - reminer of contract for uniform		01-17-52204		\$169.20		
62299	C	3/21/2019	5	Adams Exterminating Company	\$270.00	O	
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount		
	717919 - Pest Control		01-15-54400		\$67.50		
	717919 - Pest Control		01-17-54400		\$67.50		
	717919 - Pest Control		01-11-54400		\$67.50		
62300	C	3/21/2019	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$2,035.88	O	
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount		
	032012019 - chrysler repairs, oil change, repairs on charger battery for explorer		01-13-54402		\$2,035.88		
	62301	C	3/21/2019	41	Charter Communications	\$956.84	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
03/21/2019 - Invoice 0070926030219 and 0098463022519 for Fiber and TV Services		01-11-53301		\$335.00			
03/21/2019 - Invoice 0070926030219 and 0098463022519 for Fiber and TV Services		01-13-53301		\$415.00			
03/21/2019 - Invoice 0070926030219 and 0098463022519 for Fiber and TV Services		01-11-53301		\$116.86			
62302	C	3/21/2019	55	City of Corinth	\$81,550.58	O	
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount		
	1045-181889 - Fire Contract		01-11-53314		\$81,550.58		
	62303	C	3/21/2019	76	Discount Tire Company	\$25.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
1019562 - flat tire unit 373		01-13-54402		\$25.00			
62304	C	3/21/2019	95	Galls, LLC	\$259.32	O	
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		100202194 - uniforms Brooke, Renes		01-13-52204	\$259.32	
62305	C	3/21/2019	120	iWorQ Systems	\$493.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		493 - IWorQ Systems Internet Software Management and Support April 2018-June 2019		01-08-53305	\$493.00	
62306	C	3/21/2019	124	John Glover	\$450.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2/7/2019 - Health Inspections Goody Goody, Shax's, Beer Barn, Chasing Tail, Sonic, Beatitudes, QT, Montserrat House, and Moments Retreat Center		01-08-53326	\$450.00	
62307	C	3/21/2019	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	\$143.98	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		46-0090-00 - Late Charges Due on Library Account		01-14-53301	\$143.98	
62308	C	3/21/2019	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$416.75	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2/26/2019 - Assorted Supplies		31-16-54405	\$123.67	
		2/26/2019 - Assorted Supplies		01-11-54400	\$98.59	
		2/26/2019 - Assorted Supplies		01-15-54400	\$75.63	
		2/26/2019 - Assorted Supplies		01-17-52211	\$25.77	
		2/26/2019 - Assorted Supplies		01-17-52201	\$38.36	
		2/26/2019 - Assorted Supplies		01-17-54403	\$54.73	
62310	C	3/21/2019	168	Reliant	\$6,134.90	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		03142018 - electric bill		01-15-53301	\$389.56	
		03142018 - electric bill		31-16-54405	\$366.37	
		03142018 - electric bill		01-14-53301	\$14.53	
		03142018 - electric bill		01-17-53301	\$76.82	
		03142018 - electric bill		01-17-53302	\$4,632.58	
		03142018 - electric bill		01-11-53301	\$655.04	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																		
62311	C	3/21/2019	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.	\$970.56	O																		
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>3/21/2019 - Street Repair Invoice 85395 and 85398</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$910.56</td></tr><tr><td>3/21/2019 - Street Repair Invoice 85395 and 85398</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$60.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	3/21/2019 - Street Repair Invoice 85395 and 85398	20-17-54409	\$910.56	3/21/2019 - Street Repair Invoice 85395 and 85398	20-17-54409	\$60.00									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
3/21/2019 - Street Repair Invoice 85395 and 85398	20-17-54409	\$910.56																						
3/21/2019 - Street Repair Invoice 85395 and 85398	20-17-54409	\$60.00																						
62312	C	3/21/2019	194	Star Community Newspapers	\$75.00	O																		
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>1616863-R2 - 12 Month Renewal Services</td><td>01-11-52213</td><td>\$75.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1616863-R2 - 12 Month Renewal Services	01-11-52213	\$75.00												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
1616863-R2 - 12 Month Renewal Services	01-11-52213	\$75.00																						
62313	C	3/21/2019	150	Thomson Reuter - West	\$330.00	O																		
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>839861740 - monthly clearing charge</td><td>01-13-52213</td><td>\$210.00</td></tr><tr><td>839901068 - February 2019 Monthly Skip Tracing Acct: 1003924752</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$120.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	839861740 - monthly clearing charge	01-13-52213	\$210.00	839901068 - February 2019 Monthly Skip Tracing Acct: 1003924752	22-09-53308	\$120.00									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
839861740 - monthly clearing charge	01-13-52213	\$210.00																						
839901068 - February 2019 Monthly Skip Tracing Acct: 1003924752	22-09-53308	\$120.00																						
62314	C	3/21/2019	527	TXU Energy	\$156.24	O																		
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>055252254914 - Service Period 3/4/2019- 3/12/2019</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$156.24</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	055252254914 - Service Period 3/4/2019- 3/12/2019	01-14-53301	\$156.24												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
055252254914 - Service Period 3/4/2019- 3/12/2019	01-14-53301	\$156.24																						
62315	C	3/21/2019	169	United Site Services	\$126.00	O																		
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>USS-56597--01 - Park Maintenance</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$126.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	USS-56597--01 - Park Maintenance	31-16-54405	\$126.00												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
USS-56597--01 - Park Maintenance	31-16-54405	\$126.00																						
62316	C	3/21/2019	183	Verizon Wireless	\$985.58	O																		
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>9824811306 - cell phone</td><td>01-17-52216</td><td>\$91.06</td></tr><tr><td>9824811306 - cell phone</td><td>01-15-52216</td><td>\$87.55</td></tr><tr><td>9824811306 - cell phone</td><td>01-13-52216</td><td>\$683.39</td></tr><tr><td>9824811306 - cell phone</td><td>01-08-52216</td><td>\$85.59</td></tr><tr><td>9824811306 - cell phone</td><td>01-11-52216</td><td>\$37.99</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	9824811306 - cell phone	01-17-52216	\$91.06	9824811306 - cell phone	01-15-52216	\$87.55	9824811306 - cell phone	01-13-52216	\$683.39	9824811306 - cell phone	01-08-52216	\$85.59	9824811306 - cell phone	01-11-52216	\$37.99
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
9824811306 - cell phone	01-17-52216	\$91.06																						
9824811306 - cell phone	01-15-52216	\$87.55																						
9824811306 - cell phone	01-13-52216	\$683.39																						
9824811306 - cell phone	01-08-52216	\$85.59																						
9824811306 - cell phone	01-11-52216	\$37.99																						
62318	C	3/22/2019	187	Wex Bank	\$2,053.38	O																		
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>01-15-52208</td><td>\$56.32</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>01-08-52208</td><td>\$41.94</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		01-15-52208	\$56.32		01-08-52208	\$41.94									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
	01-15-52208	\$56.32																						
	01-08-52208	\$41.94																						

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				01-13-52208	\$1,357.38	
				01-16-52208	\$127.26	
				01-17-52208	\$470.48	
62319	C	3/22/2019	260	Regina Sobieski	\$2,600.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03202019 - Q2 grant management and prepare 2019-2020 Vawa grant	01-13-53309	\$2,600.00
62320	C	3/25/2019	4	A To T Lamps	\$135.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				371982 - Replace Lights in P.D.	01-13-54400	\$135.00
62321	C	3/25/2019	12	All Area Mech & Elec, Inc	\$1,829.85	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2016-057 - City Hall Mardi Gras	01-11-54400	\$259.00
				2019-056 - Animal Shelter lights	01-15-55506	\$1,570.85
62322	C	3/25/2019	529	Anna Do	\$75.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Mardi Grad Winner - 1st Place Elementary School Mask Winner	01-05-52221	\$75.00
62323	C	3/25/2019	39	Centurylink	\$546.22	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				300006729--01 - phones	01-11-53301	\$546.22
62324	C	3/25/2019	44	Children's Advocacy Center of Denton County	\$169.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				910000143 - Sane Exam	01-13-53316	\$169.00
62325	C	3/25/2019	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	\$10.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				TRA-19-559 - Adopt a Street Sign for Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	01-08-52223	\$10.00
62326	C	3/25/2019	329	Creative Products Source, Inc	\$100.49	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				CPI077734 - Office Supplies for Library	01-14-52000	\$100.49

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																																	
62327	C	3/25/2019	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	\$1,393.86	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$90.69</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$105.69</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$16.97</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$22.18</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$32.88</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$612.49</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$32.45</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-00-21167</td><td>\$362.15</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-00-21153</td><td>\$6.15</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$112.21</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-08-51108	\$90.69	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-17-51108	\$105.69	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-16-51108	\$16.97	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-15-51108	\$22.18	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-14-51108	\$32.88	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-13-51108	\$612.49	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-09-51108	\$32.45	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-00-21167	\$362.15	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-00-21153	\$6.15	F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-11-51108	\$112.21
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-08-51108	\$90.69																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-17-51108	\$105.69																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-16-51108	\$16.97																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-15-51108	\$22.18																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-14-51108	\$32.88																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-13-51108	\$612.49																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-09-51108	\$32.45																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-00-21167	\$362.15																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-00-21153	\$6.15																																					
F021733-1 - Dearborn National April 2019	01-11-51108	\$112.21																																					
62328	C	3/25/2019	537	Denton County Jeep Club	\$50.00	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Mardi Gras Winner - 3rd Place Parade Winner Mardi Gras</td><td>01-05-52221</td><td>\$50.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Mardi Gras Winner - 3rd Place Parade Winner Mardi Gras	01-05-52221	\$50.00																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
Mardi Gras Winner - 3rd Place Parade Winner Mardi Gras	01-05-52221	\$50.00																																					
62329	C	3/25/2019	536	Dessert Diamonds	\$75.00	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Mardi Gras Winner - 2nd Place Parade Winner Mardi Gras</td><td>01-05-52221</td><td>\$75.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Mardi Gras Winner - 2nd Place Parade Winner Mardi Gras	01-05-52221	\$75.00																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
Mardi Gras Winner - 2nd Place Parade Winner Mardi Gras	01-05-52221	\$75.00																																					
62330	C	3/25/2019	90	Ferguson Enterprises, Inc	\$35.27	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>6794989 - Fountain Repair</td><td>01-16-54405</td><td>\$27.68</td></tr><tr><td>6772293 - Park Maintenance</td><td>01-16-54405</td><td>\$7.59</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	6794989 - Fountain Repair	01-16-54405	\$27.68	6772293 - Park Maintenance	01-16-54405	\$7.59																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
6794989 - Fountain Repair	01-16-54405	\$27.68																																					
6772293 - Park Maintenance	01-16-54405	\$7.59																																					
62332	C	3/25/2019	533	Haden Sander	\$50.00	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Mardi Gras Winner - 2nd Place Middle School Mask Contest Mardi Gras</td><td>01-05-52221</td><td>\$50.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Mardi Gras Winner - 2nd Place Middle School Mask Contest Mardi Gras	01-05-52221	\$50.00																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
Mardi Gras Winner - 2nd Place Middle School Mask Contest Mardi Gras	01-05-52221	\$50.00																																					
62333	C	3/25/2019	101	Halff Associates, Inc	\$250.00	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>00022188 - MS4 Year 4 Report FY2018</td><td>01-17-53305</td><td>\$250.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	00022188 - MS4 Year 4 Report FY2018	01-17-53305	\$250.00																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
00022188 - MS4 Year 4 Report FY2018	01-17-53305	\$250.00																																					

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62334	C	3/25/2019	114	Home Depot Credit Services	\$1,595.47	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6035322531803884 - Home Depot Bill 3/13/2019	31-16-54405	\$60.99
				6035322531803884 - Home Depot Bill 3/13/2019	01-16-54405	\$227.92
				6035322531803884 - Home Depot Bill 3/13/2019	01-13-54400	\$119.00
				6035322531803884 - Home Depot Bill 3/13/2019	34-16-55531	\$800.00
				6035322531803884 - Home Depot Bill 3/13/2019	01-11-54400	\$100.00
				6035322531803884 - Home Depot Bill 3/13/2019	31-16-54405	\$239.60
				6035322531803884 - Home Depot Bill 3/13/2019	31-16-54405	\$47.96
62335	C	3/25/2019	117	IDEXX Distribution, Inc.	\$565.48	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3042693696 - SNAP Heartworm and Filine Triple Test	32-15-53342	\$565.48
62336	C	3/25/2019	525	Ingram Library Services	\$90.16	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				39186282 - Library Books and Materials	01-14-52215	\$90.16
62337	C	3/25/2019	532	Jace Robinson	\$75.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Mardi Gras Winner - 1st Place Middle School Mask Contest Mardi Gras	01-05-52221	\$75.00
62338	C	3/25/2019	531	Jaxx Schweer	\$25.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Mardi Gras Winner - Mardi Gras Mask Contest 3rd Place	01-05-52221	\$25.00
62339	C	3/25/2019	530	Joanna Im	\$50.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Mardi Gras Winner - 2nd Place Elementary School Mask Winner	01-05-52221	\$50.00
62340	C	3/25/2019	521	Jonna Wilson	\$280.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3/21/2019 - Kids N Cops Event	28-13-53398	\$280.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62341	C	3/25/2019	126	Julie Carriker, RN	\$500.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				19030601 - SANE Invoice	01-13-53316	\$500.00
62342	C	3/25/2019	539	Leon Jacobs	\$5.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Employee Reimbursement - Employee Reimbursement for Safety Vest	01-17-52211	\$5.00
62343	C	3/25/2019	70	Lowe's Business Account	\$68.31	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				82130441233373--01 - Animal Services Lowes Bill	01-15-52201	\$68.31
62344	C	3/25/2019	535	Mrs. Lively's Cajun Konnection	\$100.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Mardi Gras Winner - 1st Place Parade Winner Mardi Gras	01-05-52221	\$100.00
62345	C	3/25/2019	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts	\$152.70	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1045-184291, 1045-184152 - Vechile Maintenance	01-08-54402	\$22.49
				1045-181889 - Motor Treatment for Trucks and Welder	01-17-54402	\$27.96
				368448--02 - Vehicle	01-13-54402	\$84.87
				1045-184291, 1045-184152 - Vechile Maintenance	01-17-54402	\$17.38
62346	C	3/25/2019	155	Primacare Medical Centers	\$184.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				274965--02 - Drug Screen for New Employees	01-11-53309	\$49.00
				274965--02 - Drug Screen for New Employees	01-13-53309	\$135.00
62347	C	3/25/2019	528	Raindow International Restoration	\$315.60	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				#64 - Carpet Cleaning	01-11-54400	\$315.60
62348	C	3/25/2019	196	Stephanie Berry	\$2,400.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3/1/2019 - April judge pay	01-09-53319	\$1,200.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019**For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				March 2019 - Municipal Judge/ Magistrate March Payment	01-09-53319 \$1,200.00	
62349	C	3/25/2019	538	Terri Wilson	\$1,675.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				32519 - Mardi Gras Event and PeachJar Access	21-05-51105	\$1,675.00
62350	C	3/25/2019	522	Texas Mail Center	\$8.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				13728 - Mardi Gras Posters	21-05-52203	\$8.00
62351	C	3/25/2019	534	Traeh Davis	\$25.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Mardi Gras Winner - 3rd Place Middle School Mask Contest Mardi Gras	01-05-52221	\$25.00
62352	C	3/25/2019	169	United Site Services	\$125.50	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				114-8160412 - Willow Grove Park Maintenance	31-16-54405	\$125.50
62353	C	3/25/2019	284	Zoetis US, LLC	\$533.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1000008756--01 - Animal Shelter Expenses	32-15-53342	\$533.00
62354	C	3/26/2019	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$194.13	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				163846598 - April Vision	01-00-21166	\$194.13
62355	C	3/26/2019	182	Sam's Club	\$238.69	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0646002009035832 - Feb. and March Sam Club Bill	01-11-52201	\$7.19
				0646002009035832 - Feb. and March Sam Club Bill	01-11-52201	\$29.99
				0646002009035832 - Feb. and March Sam Club Bill	01-11-52206	\$51.69
				0646002009035832 - Feb. and March Sam Club Bill	01-13-52206	\$15.33
				0646002009035832 - Feb. and March Sam Club Bill	01-11-52201	\$45.86

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status	
62356				0646002009035832 - Feb. and March Sam Club Bill	01-13-52201	\$23.98	
				0646002009035832 - Feb. and March Sam Club Bill	01-13-52206	\$64.65	
	C	3/27/2019	208	Metlife		\$3,325.37	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount		
	5947489 - dental			01-11-51108	\$139.28		
	5947489 - dental			01-17-51108	\$278.56		
	5947489 - dental			01-16-51108	\$69.64		
	5947489 - dental			01-15-51108	\$69.64		
	5947489 - dental			01-00-21158	\$1,236.17		
	5947489 - dental			01-09-51108	\$69.64		
62357				5947489 - dental	01-08-51108	\$208.92	
				5947489 - dental	01-14-51108	\$69.64	
				5947489 - dental	01-13-51108	\$1,183.88	
	C	3/27/2019	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool		\$21,157.66	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount		
	04012019 - health insurance			01-13-51108	\$11,461.00		
	04012019 - health insurance			01-00-21159	\$2,772.57		
	04012019 - health insurance			01-17-51108	\$2,927.10		
	04012019 - health insurance			01-16-51108	\$546.10		
	04012019 - health insurance			01-14-51108	\$434.07		
62363				04012019 - health insurance	01-11-51108	\$546.10	
				04012019 - health insurance	01-09-51108	\$481.54	
				04012019 - health insurance	01-08-51108	\$1,443.08	
				04012019 - health insurance	01-15-51108	\$546.10	
	C	3/28/2019	59	Dawn M Sawyer		\$230.77	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount		
	2005-21023-158--01 - Child Support Payment 3/28 Check Run			01-00-21156	\$230.77		
	62364						
		C	3/28/2019	540	Jeremy Jones		\$50.00
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Mardi Gras Award - Crawfish Eating Contest Winner	01-05-52221 \$50.00	
62365	C	3/28/2019	142	Nationwide Retirement Solution	\$25.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Supplemental Insurance - Vikki Chandler Deferred Comp	01-00-21154	\$25.00
62366	C	3/28/2019	185	Sarah Farrell	\$588.46	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00124341983225097611--01 - Child Support Payment 3/28/2019 Check Run	01-00-21156	\$588.46
62367	C	3/28/2019	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$80.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00136841531608341211 - Child Support Payment 3/28 Check Run	01-00-21156	\$80.77
ACH	E	3/8/2019	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool	\$38,551.66	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-14-51108	\$434.07
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-00-21159	\$698.75
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-17-51108	\$2,927.64
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-16-51108	\$546.10
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-15-51108	\$1,446.10
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-14-51108	\$434.07
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-13-51108	\$9,414.90
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-11-51108	\$1,446.10
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-09-51108	\$481.54
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-08-51108	\$1,381.54
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-00-21159	\$1,597.84
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-17-51108	\$2,927.64
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-15-51108	\$353.90
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-13-51108	\$12,256.19
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-11-51108	(\$353.90)
				03082019 - Feb and March	01-09-51108	\$481.54

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2019 To 3/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		03082019 - Feb and March		01-08-51108	\$1,381.54	
		03082019 - Feb and March		01-11-52201	\$150.00	
		03082019 - Feb and March		01-16-51108	\$546.10	
EFT	E	3/13/2019	454	EFTPS	\$17,341.98	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	03132019 - payroll tax				01-00-21151	\$14,340.28
	03132019 - payroll tax				01-00-21152	\$2,622.08
	03132019 - payroll tax				01-00-21149	\$379.62
EFT	E	3/5/2019	8	Aflac	\$305.40	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	369835 - supplement insurance				01-00-21167	\$305.40
ETF	E	3/28/2019	454	EFTPS	\$9,424.57	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	3/28/2019 Check Run - Payroll Taxes				01-00-21151	\$7,072.65
	3/28/2019 Check Run - Payroll Taxes				01-00-21149	\$332.52
	3/28/2019 Check Run - Payroll Taxes				01-00-21152	\$2,019.40
62193	H	3/1/2019	99	N'Awlins Gumbo Kings	\$1,200.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount
	03102019 - band for mardi grau				01-05-52221	\$1,200.00
				Cleared	\$0.00	
				Outstanding	\$452,169.81	
				Void	\$0.00	

**State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas**

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular meeting on May 9, 2019 in the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Barnhart called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Michael Barnhart
Megan Ray
Kathy Brownlee
Brian Bailey
Cheryl McClain
Andi Nolan

Mayor
Councilmember 1
Councilmember 2 (left after oath)
Councilmember 2
Councilmember 3
Councilmember 5

Absent:

Charlie Price

Councilmember 4

Staff Present: City Manager John Cabrales, City Secretary Codi Delcambre, Police Chief Carolla, Public Works Manager Devin Shields, Director of Development Services Jeremy Tennant, Director of Library Services Natalie McAdams, Michele Sanchez, Finance Director, Daniel Rusnak, Code Enforcement Officer and City Attorney Kevin Laughlin.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

County Commissioner Bobbie Mitchell invocation and the pledges.

3. Oath of Office for Mayor, Councilmember Place 2, and Councilmember Place 4.

Mayor Barnhart thanked Councilmember Kathy Brownlee for her services.

Commissioner Mitchell swore in Mayor Barnhart and Councilmember, Place 2 Brian Bailey.

4. Announcements & Special Recognitions.

A. City Manager's Report

Chief Carolla presented Officer Tristan LaBeau with the Community Service Award and City Secretary the Citizen's Certificate of Appreciation for their work with the Youth Advisory Committee.

Lt. Alan Sawyer presented Officer Toby Sims with the Life Saving Award and Daniel and Becky Farlow with the Citizen's Certificate of Appreciation. These three went out on a very treacherous Lake Lewisville in high winds and cold water to rescue two boaters who were capsized and were in the water. These three risked their own lives to save the lives of others.

5. Citizen Agenda & Public Comments

Mayor Barnhart opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

No one spoke.

6. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

A. Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report for February.

B. Approval of Minutes of the Meeting held April 25, 2019.

C. Approval of Resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and sign an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with SPAN, Inc. to provide demand response transit services.

Councilmember Nolan pulled items 5A.

Motion: to approve the consent agenda item 5B and 5C was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, Bailey, and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

Motion: to approve the consent agenda item 5A was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, McClain, and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

7. Conduct a public hearing and consider a resolution approving a site plan for 6.683± acres out of the J.W. Simmons Survey Abstract No. 1163, commonly known as 400 North Stemmons Freeway and located in an M-1 Light Industrial Zoning District (SP 04-19).

Council received a presentation from Development Services Director Jeremy Tennant regarding a site plan for 6.683± acres out of the J.W. Simmons Survey Abstract No. 1163, commonly known as 400 North Stemmons Freeway and located in an M-1 Light Industrial Zoning District.

Mayor Barnhart opened the public hearing at 8:06 p.m.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear from those in favor. No one spoke.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear from those opposed. No one spoke.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 8:07 p.m.

Motion: to approve a resolution approving a site plan for 6.683± acres out of the J.W. Simmons Survey Abstract No. 1163, commonly known as 400 North Stemmons Freeway and located in an M-1 Light Industrial Zoning District as amended with 4 inch trees was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Nolan.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, Bailey, and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

- 8. Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2014-14 establishing a Planned Development (PD) With Base Zoning of R-1-6000 Single-Family Dwelling District with the Inclusion of a Single-Family Dwelling District for Miniature, Transportable Housing (Tiny House Park) relating to the use and development of Block 1, Lot7R, Gotcher Addition, generally located at 206 Gotcher Avenue by amending the development plan, approving the development plan as the approved site plan, and amending the regulations relating to storage buildings. (SP 02-19.)**

Council received a presentation from Development Services Director Jeremy Tennant regarding a Planned Development (PD) With Base Zoning of R-1-6000 Single-Family Dwelling District with the Inclusion of a Single-Family Dwelling District for Miniature, Transportable Housing (Tiny House Park) relating to the use and development of Block 1, Lot7R, Gotcher Addition, generally located at 206 Gotcher Avenue by amending the development plan, approving the development plan as the approved site plan, and amending the regulations relating to storage buildings.

Terry Lantrip of 275 Market Street stated that this has taken almost three years to get approved. He stated he was OK with the irrigation but the budget wouldn't allow for it at this time. He stated he the project shouldn't be delayed because of it. He stated that he would like an extension to have the irrigation installed.

Mayor Barnhart opened the public hearing at 8:15 p.m.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear from those in favor.

Jenni Bergreen, 2604 Underwood Lane, Euless stated that she has been selected to live in the Tiny Home community. She said that she is excited to live in this Community. She stated that her tiny home was going to be 290 sq. ft. and it was going to be beautiful. She stated that there have been setback and road blocks with this project. Ms. Bergreen stated that the project needs to be approved.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear for those opposed. No one spoke.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 8:18 p.m.

Motion: to approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2017-14 relating to the use and development of the Planned Development District for the Tiny House Park development as presented with the additional provision that installation of an automatic irrigation system for the required hedgerow shall not be required until 24 months after the issuance of the first certificate of occupancy for a tiny house located on the property was made by Councilmember McClain and second by Councilmember Nolan.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, Bailey and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

9. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the updated zoning map of the City of Lake Dallas.

Council received a presentation from Development Services Director Jeremy Tennant regarding the updated zoning map of the City of Lake Dallas. No action taken.

10. Consider and act on the election of a Mayor Pro-Tem.

Motion: to appoint Councilmember Andi Nolan as Mayor Pro-Tem was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Nolan.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, Bailey, and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

11. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Youth Advisory Council year in review.

Council received a presentation from Morgan Bethea and Layla Malone with respect to the Youth Advisory Council. No Action was taken.

12. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Lake Dallas Public Works Department's accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.

Council received a presentation from Public Works Manager Devin Shields regarding the Lake Dallas Public Works Department's accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.

13. Mayor & Council Member Announcements:

Councilmember McClain – School/Church drainage issue, replacement of the Denton Drive sign, no grass trimming in the street.

Councilmember Ray- Tree Preservation Ordinance.

Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein

Council did not convene into executive session.

14. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

None.

15. Adjournment

Mayor Barnhart adjourned the meeting at 9:41 p.m.

Approved:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

Attest:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Devin Shields, Public Works Manager

May 23, 2019

Purchase of Concrete Breaker Attachment

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a Resolution authorizing the purchase of a concrete breaker attachment from Bobcat of Dallas through the City's cooperative purchasing agreement with Texas Local Government Cooperative Purchasing (BuyBoard); and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Public Works Department would like to purchase a concrete breaker attachment for our Skid Steer. This will give staff the ability to more easily breakup concrete streets in preparation for repair work. After reviewing various options available to the City for purchase of a new or used concrete breaker attachment, the City Manager recommends the purchase of a concrete breaker attachment from Bobcat of Dallas in the amount of \$6,843.80 pursuant to the City's cooperative purchasing agreement with the Texas Local Cooperative Purchasing (BuyBoard).

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

This concrete breaker is quoted off a BuyBoard approved vendor at \$6,843.80. This item would be paid for from the Street Maintenance Special Revenue Fund and not from the General Fund. In the FY18-19 Budget, council authorized \$20,000 that could be used for any heavy equipment purchases, and there are funds available to make this purchase.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I make a motion to **approve/deny** the resolution authorizing the purchase of a concrete breaker attachment from Bobcat of Dallas through the City's cooperative purchasing agreement with Texas Local Government Cooperative Purchasing (BUYBOARD).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. BuyBoard quote for Concrete Breaker
2. Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 05232019-_____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A CONCRETE BREAKER ATTACHMENT FROM BOBCAT OF DALLAS THROUGH THE CITY'S COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT COOPERATIVE PURCHASING (BUYBOARD); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, having reviewed various options available to the City for purchase of a new or used concrete breaker attachment for the Public Works Department, the City Manager recommends the purchase of a concrete breaker attachment from Bobcat of Dallas in the amount of \$6,843.80 pursuant to the City's cooperative purchasing agreement with the Texas Local Cooperative Purchasing ("BuyBoard"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to take such action as necessary to purchase on behalf of the City a concrete breaker attachment from Bobcat of Dallas through the City's cooperative purchasing agreement with the BuyBoard in the amount of \$6,843.80.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 23RD day of May 2019.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:5/16/19:108082)



Product Quotation

Quotation Number: 27336D028239

Date: 2019-05-13 16:09:04

Ship to	Bobcat Dealer	Bill To
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS Attn: DEVIN SHIELDS 212 MAIN ST LAKE DALLAS, TX 75065 Phone: (940) 497-2226	Bobcat of Dallas, Lewisville, TX 1302 SOUTH STEMMONS FREEWAY LEWISVILLE TX 75067 Phone: 469-586-0000 Fax: 972-221-3095 ----- Contact: Todd Lewis Phone: 817-654-2202 Fax: 817-457-9425 Cellular: 214-869-6161 E Mail: tlewis@bobcatofdallas.com	CITY OF LAKE DALLAS Attn: DEVIN SHIELDS 212 MAIN ST LAKE DALLAS, TX 75065 Phone: (940) 497-2226

Description		Part No	Qty	Price Ea.	Total
Attachments	HB980 Hydraulic Breaker with Nail Point	7113421	1	\$5,973.60	\$5,973.60
---	X-Change Mounting Cap -	7113657	1	\$361.00	\$361.00
	HB880/HB980/NB150/NB160 and				
	PCF64 plate compactor				
---	Loader Mounting Frame	7113737	1	\$509.20	\$509.20

Total of Items Quoted	\$6,843.80
Dealer Assembly Charges	\$0.00
Quote Total - US dollars	\$6,843.80

Notes:

QUOTED UNDER BUYBOARD CONTRACT 515-16

All prices subject to change without prior notice or obligation. This price quote supersedes all preceding price quotes.

Customer Acceptance:

Purchase Order: _____

Authorized Signature:

Print: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

AGENDA ITEM 5D-J

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

May 23, 2019

Consider and act on an ordinance amending Chapter 22, "Buildings and Building Regulations," Sec. 22-1, "Codes Adopted," of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances; providing for the adoption of the 2018 International Building Code, the 2018 International Residential Code, the 2018 International Energy Conservation Code, the 2018 International Plumbing Code, the 2018 International Mechanical Code, and the 2018 International Fuel Gas Code, with the 2018 NCTCOG local amendments thereto.

DESCRIPTION:

Consider an ordinance amending Chapter 22, "Buildings and Regulations," to update the following building codes with local North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) amendments:

1. Update the 2015 International Building Code to the 2018 edition with amendments,
2. Update the 2015 International Residential Code to the 2018 edition with amendments,
3. Update the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code to the 2018 edition with amendments,
4. Update the 2015 International Plumbing Code to the 2018 edition with amendments,
5. Update the 2015 International Mechanical Code to the 2018 edition with amendments,
6. Update the 2015 International Fuel Gas Code to the 2018 edition with amendments,

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The last update to the building codes for the City of Lake Dallas occurred in January of 2018. At that time, the City Council approved the 2015 edition of the International Codes and the 2017 National Electrical Code (NEC) with the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) amendments. Staff is now presenting the 2018 International Codes with NCTCOG amendments for City Council consideration. The International Code Council (ICC) updates the model codes every three years, and State law requires adoption of these codes but allows for local amendments. The new codes are necessary to ensure that the City keeps pace with state law, changing technology, new practices within the construction industry, and to ensure the codes being enforced are consistent with those of surrounding cities within the north Texas region.

ANALYSIS

Staff requests City Council approval of the ordinances adopting the referenced codes and standards. The new codes are necessary to ensure that the City keep pace with state law, changing technology and practices of the construction industry. State law requires adoption of the International Building Codes but allows for local amendments. The International Code Council (ICC) updates the model codes every three years. Typically, there is a one-year delay in a City's code adoption process because NCTCOG assembles building officials from participating North Texas cities to discuss the updated changes and consider recommended local amendments.

NCTCOG representing 16 counties and 168 cities finalized their recommended local amendments in September 2018. Staff, in keeping with surrounding cities and NCTCOG's, proposed local amendments is requesting to update the construction and fire codes to the 2018 edition with local amendments. The NEC is on a different three-year rotation making the 2017 edition the most current NEC.

The State adopted the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and the energy efficiency Chapter 11 of the International Residential Code (IRC) and signed both into law on January 5, 2016. The residential provisions were made effective September 1, 2016 and the Commercial provisions were made effective November 1, 2016. The original NCTCOG recommended amendments to the 2015 IECC and Chapter 11 of the IRC were analyzed and deemed less stringent than the provisions of the 2015 IECC adopted by the State and therefore are no longer considered recommended amendments. The 2018 IECC has some carry over amendments from the 2015 IECC allowing more options for energy conservation.

The following table is a list of surrounding cities and the current adopted codes for those cities:

City	International Codes	National Electric Code
Denton	2012	2011
Lewisville	2015	2014
Flower Mound	2015	2014
Highland Village	2015	2014
Plano	2018	2017
The Colony	2012	2011
Frisco	2015	2014
Coppell	2015	2014
Carrollton	2015	2014
Hickory Creek	2015	2014
Corinth	2018	2017
Shady Shores	2009	2011

Significant changes to the various codes include the following provisions:

2018 International Building Code (IBC)

- *Assembly Occupancies on Roofs – New classifications based on use of the main structure to increase Fire & Life Safety measures*
- *Greenhouse classifications base on use Assembly, Mercantile or Agricultural all have separate new Life Safety provisions.*
- *Storage rooms are now classified as part of the main occupancy use regardless of the size.*
- *Hospital & Assisted Living occupancies now have stricter smoke control, exit corridor protections.*
- *Occupant Load factor for B - Occupancies increased, more restrictive*
- *Owner occupied, and Bed & Breakfast uses can remain classified as residential when aggregate number of persons does not exceed 10 persons.*
- *Significant codes regarding building design of wood and Heavy Timber structures aligning with advances in the industry.*
- *Elevator and Conveying Systems required enhancements for accessible (ADA) elevators*
- *Regulations on Relocatable Buildings (Modular) to provide clear and consistent direction on relocation.*
- *Additional requirements for worker safety on multi-story buildings*
- *ASTM Referenced for the installation standards for fencing**

APPENDICES:

- *Appendix C – U-Occupancies – Agricultural Structures*
- *Appendix E – Supplementary Accessibility Requirements*
- *Appendix F – Rodent Proofing*
- *Appendix G – Flood-Resistant Construction*
- *Appendix I – Patio Covers*
- *Appendix J – Grading*
- *Appendix K -Administrative Provisions (Electrical)*

2018 International Residential Code

- *Energy Efficiency Chapter deleted, already within the 2018 International Energy Code*

APPENDICES:

- *Appendix H – Patio Covers*
- *Appendix I – Private Sewage Disposal*
- *Appendix J – Existing Buildings & Structures*
- *Appendix K – Sound Transmission*
- *Appendix L – Permit Fees (used for all valuation-based Building Permits)*
- *Appendix M – Home Day Care – R-3 Occupancies*
- *Appendix N – Venting Methods*

- *Appendix O – Automatic Vehicle Gates*
- *Appendix P – Piping Methods*
- *Appendix Q – Tiny Houses*
- *Appendix T – Solar Ready Provision**

2018 International Mechanical Code (IMC)

- *No significant changes*

2018 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)

Residential

- *Slight increase in Energy Rating Index*

APPENDICES

- *Appendix RA – Solar Ready Provisions**

Commercial

- *New limits on Heated & Cooled Vestibules*
 - *Appendix CA – Solar Ready Provisions**

2018 International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC)

- *No Significant Changes*

2018 International Plumbing Code (IPC)

- *Minimum number of required plumbing fixtures revised*
- *Solar thermal heating systems compliance standards added*

APPENDICIES:

- *Appendix C – Structural Safety*
- *Appendix E – Pipe Sizing*

2018 International Existing Building Code (IEBC)

- *Chapters reconfigured*
- *No significant changes*

APPENDICIES:

- *Appendix B – Supplementary Accessibility Requirements*
- *Appendix C – Wind Retrofit of Existing Buildings*

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

I move to **APPROVE/DENY** an ordinance amending Chapter 22, “Buildings and Building Regulations,” Sec. 22-1, “Codes Adopted,” of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances; providing for the adoption of the 2018 International Building Code, the 2018 International

Residential Code, the 2018 International Energy Conservation Code, the 2018 International Plumbing Code, and the 2018 International Mechanical Code, and the 2018 International Fuel Gas Code, with the 2018 NCTCOG local amendments thereto.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2018 International Building Code with local amendments
2. 2018 International Residential Code with local amendments
3. 2018 International Energy Conservation Code with local amendments
4. 2018 International Plumbing Code with local amendments
5. 2018 International Mechanical Code with local amendments
6. 2018 International Fuel Gas Code with local amendments

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-_____**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 22 "BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS," ARTICLE V "CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS" BY AMENDING IN ITS ENTIRETY DIVISION 2 "BUILDING CODE" ADOPTING THE 2018 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED \$2000 PER VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the International Code Council (ICC) has developed a set of comprehensive and coordinated national model construction codes (known generally as the "International Codes"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has been involved throughout the development process of the International Codes through participation with the North Texas Chapter of the International Code Council and through the regional review process by the Regional Codes Coordinating Committee of the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG); and

WHEREAS, the creation of the 2018 editions of the International Codes by the ICC was in conjunction with the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO); and

WHEREAS, the International Codes have been reviewed by the NCTCOG and City staff and consultants; and

WHEREAS, the City's building and construction codes are intended to be updated periodically, with the 2018 editions of the International Codes being the most current published building and construction codes for which local amendments have been developed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas to adopt the 2018 edition of the International Building Code, as stated herein, as the minimum standards for the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of buildings and structures within the City limits, as set forth herein, and to adopt local amendments to said codes in order to account for unique local practices and/or conditions relating to the design and construction of structures within the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1: The Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Buildings and Building Regulations," Article V "Technical and Construction Codes and Standards," is amended by amending Division 2 "Building Code" to read in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE V. CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS

Division 2. Building Code

Sec. 22-301 Adoption of 2018 International Building Code

The 2018 Edition of the International Building Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to Sec. 22-302, is hereby adopted. Copies of the Building Code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the Building Code. For purposes of this Division, the phrase "Building Code" means collectively (i) the 2018 Edition of the International Building Code, as published by the International Code Council and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to Sec. 22-302.

Sec. 22-302 Local Amendments Adopted

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the Building Code within the incorporated limits of the City, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2018 Edition of the International Building Code* are hereby amended as follows:

Section 101.4 is amended to read as follows:

101.4 Referenced codes. The other codes listed in Sections 101.4.1 through 101.4.8 and referenced elsewhere in this code, when specifically adopted, shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the Electrical Code shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Section 101.4 is amended by adding a new Section 101.4.8 to read as follows:

101.4.8 Electrical. The provisions of the Electrical Code shall apply to the installation of electrical systems, including alterations, repairs, replacement, equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances thereto.

Sections 103 and 103.1 are amended by replacing the phrase "Department of Building Safety" with "Community Development Department of the City of Lake Dallas" where it appears.

Section 105.2 is amended to read as follows:

105.2 Work exempt from permit. Exemptions from permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction. Permits shall not be required for the following:

1. Oil derricks.

2. Retaining walls that are not over 4 feet (1219 mm) in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge or impounding Class I, II or IIIA liquids.
3. Water tanks supported directly on grade if the capacity is not greater than 5,000 gallons (18 925 L) and the ratio of height to diameter or width is not greater than 2:1.
4. Sidewalks and driveways not more than 30 inches (762 mm) above adjacent grade, and not over any basement or story below and are not part of an accessible route.
5. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar finish work.
6. Temporary motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery.
7. Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a Group R-3 occupancy that are less than 24 inches (610 mm) deep, are not greater than 5,000 gallons (18 925 L) and are installed entirely above ground.
8. Swings and other playground equipment accessory to detached one- and two-family dwellings.
9. Window awnings in Group R-3 and U occupancies, supported by an exterior wall that do not project more than 54 inches (1372 mm) from the exterior wall and do not require additional support.
10. Nonfixed and movable fixtures, cases, racks, counters and partitions not over 5 feet 9 inches (1753 mm) in height.

Section 109.2 is amended to read as follows:

109.2 Schedule of permit fees. Building Permit Fees for New Construction, Additions, Alterations and Repairs shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

Section 109.4 is amended to read as follows:

109.4 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to an investigation fee established in the schedule of fees that shall be in addition to the required permit fees. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt the applicant from compliance with all other provisions of either this code or the technical codes nor from penalty prescribed by law.

Section 109.6 is amended to read as follows:

109.6 Refunds. The Building Official may authorize refunding of any fee paid hereunder which was erroneously paid or collected. When no work has taken place, the Building Official may authorize the refunding of not more than 95 percent of any permit fee required by this code provided the request for refund is in writing from the applicant, accompanied with the original receipt and request is made not later than 180 days after the date of application of permit issuance.

Section 109 is amended by adding new Sections 109.7, 109.8, 109.8.1, 109.8.2 and 109.9 to read as follows:

109.7 Re-inspection Fee. A re-inspection fee as established by city council resolution may be charged when:

1. The inspection called for is not ready when the inspector arrives;
2. No building address or permit card is clearly posted;
3. City approved plans are not on the job site available to the inspector;
4. The building is locked or work otherwise not available for inspection when called;
5. The job site is red-tagged twice for the same item;
6. The original red tag has been removed from the job site.
7. Failure to maintain erosion control, trash control or tree protection.
8. Concealing work without first obtaining required inspections.

Any re-inspection fees assessed shall be paid before any more inspections are made on that job site.

109.8 Work without a permit.

109.8.1 Investigation. Whenever work for which a permit is required by this code has been commenced without first obtaining a permit, a special investigation shall be made before a permit may be issued for such work.

109.8.2 Fee. An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is subsequently issued. The investigation fee shall be equal to the amount of the permit fee required by this code or the city fee schedule as applicable. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt the applicant from compliance with all other provisions of either this code or the technical codes nor from penalty prescribed by law.

109.9 Unauthorized cover up fee. Any work concealed without first obtaining the required inspection in violation of Section 110 shall be assessed a fee as established by the city fee schedule.

Section 202 is amended by amending the definitions of “Ambulatory Health Care Facility,” “Atrium,” “High-Rise Building,” and “Special Inspector” to read as follows:

AMBULATORY CARE FACILITY. Buildings or portions thereof used to provide medical, surgical, psychiatric, nursing or similar care on a less than 24-hour basis to individuals who are rendered incapable of self-preservation by the services provided. This group may include but not be limited to the following:

- Dialysis centers
- Sedation dentistry
- Surgery centers
- Colonic centers
- Psychiatric centers

ATRIUM. An opening connecting three or more stories... {Balance remains unchanged}

HIGH-RISE BUILDING. A building with an occupied floor located more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

SPECIAL INSPECTOR. A qualified person employed or retained by an approved agency who shall prove to the satisfaction of the registered design professional in responsible charge and the Building Official as having the competence necessary to inspect a particular type of construction requiring special inspection.

Section 202 is amended by adding new definitions for the phrases “Assisted Living Facilities,” and “Repair Garage” to read as follows:

ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES. A building or part thereof housing persons, on a 24-hour basis, who because of age, mental disability or other reasons, live in a supervised residential environment which provides personal care services. The occupants are capable of responding to an emergency situation without physical assistance from staff.

REPAIR GARAGE. A building, structure or portion thereof used for servicing or repairing motor vehicles. This occupancy shall also include garages involved in minor repair, modification and servicing of motor vehicles for items such as lube changes, inspections, windshield repair or replacement, shocks, minor part replacement and other such minor repairs

Section 303.1.3 is amended to read as follows:

303.1.3 Associated with Group E occupancies. A room or space used for assembly purposes that is associated with a Group E occupancy is not considered a separate occupancy except when applying the assembly requirements of Chapter 10 and 11.

Section 304.1 is amended to add the following to the list of occupancies:

Fire stations

Police stations with detention facilities for 5 or less

Section 307.1 is amended by adding the following language to the end of Exception 4. Cleaning Establishments:

...See also IFC chapter 21, Dry Cleaning Plant provisions.

Section 403.1 is amended by amending Paragraph 3 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

3. Open air portions of buildings with a Group A-5 occupancy in accordance with Section 303.6.

Section 403.3 is amended by deleting Paragraph 2 under “Exceptions.”

Section 403.3.2 is amended by amending the first paragraph to read as follows:

403.3.2 Water supply to required fire pumps. In buildings that are more than 120 feet (36.5 m) in building height, required fire pumps shall be supplied by connections to no fewer than two water mains located in different streets. Separate supply piping shall be provided between each connection to the water main and the pumps. Each connection and the supply piping between the connection and the pumps shall be sized to supply the flow and pressure required for the pumps to operate.

Section 404.5 is amended by deleting the paragraph titled “Exception.”

Section 406.3.3.1 is amended by adding the following sentence:

A separation is not required between a Group R-2 and U carport provided that the carport is entirely open on all sides and that the distance between the two is at least 10 feet (3048 mm).

Table 506.2 is amended by deleting the following sentence from table:

The maximum allowable area for a single-story non sprinklered Group U greenhouse is permitted to be 9000 square feet or the allowable area shall be permitted to comply with Table C102.1 of Appendix C.

Section 506.3.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

506.3.1 Minimum percentage or perimeter. To qualify for an area factor increase based on frontage, a building shall not have less than 25 percent of its perimeter on a *public way* or open space. In order to be considered as accessible, if not in direct contact with a street or fire lane, a minimum 10-foot wide pathway meeting fire department access from the street or approved fire lane shall be provided.

Section 602.1.1 Minimum requirements is amended by adding the following sentence to the end of the section:

Where a building contains more than one distinct type of construction, the building shall comply with the most restrictive area, height, and stories, for the lesser type of construction or be separated by fire walls.

Section 708.4.2 is amended by amending paragraph 1 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. Buildings equipped with an automatic sprinkler system installed throughout in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, or in accordance with Section 903.3.1.2 provided that sprinkler protection is provided in the space between the top of the fire partition and the underside of the floor or roof sheathing, deck or slab above as required for systems complying with Section 903.3.1.1. Portions of buildings containing concealed spaces filled with noncombustible insulation as permitted for sprinkler omission shall not apply to this exception for draftstopping.

Section 718.3 is amended by adding a paragraph title “Exceptions” to read as follows:

Exceptions: Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1. and provided that in combustible construction, sprinkler protection is provided in the floor space.

Section 718.4 is amended by amending the paragraph titled “Exceptions” to read as follows:

Exceptions: Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and provided that in combustible construction, sprinkler protection is provided in the attic space.

Section 901.6.1 is amended by adding a new Section 901.6.1.1 to read as follows:

901.6.1.1 Standpipe Testing. Building owners/managers must maintain and test standpipe systems as per NFPA 25 requirements. The following additional requirements shall be applied to the testing that is required every 5 years:

1. The piping between the Fire Department Connection (FDC) and the standpipe shall be backflushed or inspected by approved camera when foreign material is present or when caps are missing, and also hydrostatically tested for all FDC's on any type of standpipe system. Hydrostatic testing shall also be conducted in accordance with NFPA 25 requirements for the different types of standpipe systems.

2. For any manual (dry or wet) standpipe system not having an automatic water supply capable of flowing water through the standpipe, the tester shall connect hose from a fire hydrant or portable pumping system (as approved by the *fire code official*) to each FDC, and flow water through the standpipe system to the roof outlet to verify that each inlet connection functions properly. Confirm that there are no open hose valves prior to introducing water into a dry standpipe. There is no required pressure criteria at the outlet. Verify that check valves function properly and that there are no closed control valves on the system.
3. Any pressure relief, reducing, or control valves shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 25. All hose valves shall be exercised.
4. If the FDC is not already provided with approved caps, the contractor shall install such caps for all FDC's as required by the *fire code official*.
5. Upon successful completion of standpipe test, place a blue tag (as per Texas Administrative Code, Fire Sprinkler Rules for Inspection, Test and Maintenance Service (ITM) Tag) at the bottom of each standpipe riser in the building. The tag shall be check-marked as "Fifth Year" for Type of ITM, and the note on the back of the tag shall read "5 Year Standpipe Test" at a minimum.
6. The procedures required by Texas Administrative Code Fire Sprinkler Rules with regard to Yellow Tags and Red Tags or any deficiencies noted during the testing, including the required notification of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (*fire code official*) shall be followed.
7. Additionally, records of the testing shall be maintained by the owner and contractor, if applicable, as required by the State Rules mentioned above and NFPA 25.
8. Standpipe system tests where water will be flowed external to the building shall not be conducted during freezing conditions or during the day prior to expected night time freezing conditions.
9. Contact the *fire code official* for requests to remove existing fire hose from Class II and III standpipe systems where employees are not trained in the utilization of this firefighting equipment. All standpipe hose valves must remain in place and be provided with an approved cap and chain when approval is given to remove hose by the *fire code official*.

Section 903.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.1.1 Alternative protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted in addition to automatic sprinkler protection where recognized by the applicable standard, or as approved by the fire code official.

Section 903.2 is amended to read as follows:

903.2 Where required. *Approved automatic sprinkler systems* in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.12. Automatic Sprinklers shall not be installed in elevator machine rooms, elevator machine spaces, and elevator hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Signage shall be provided at the entry doors to the elevator machine room indicating “ELEVATOR MACHINERY – NO STORAGE ALLOWED.”

Section 903.2 is amended by deleting the paragraph titled “Exception”.

Section 903.2.9 is amended by adding Section 903.2.9.3 to read as follows:

903.2.9.3 Self-service storage facility. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all self-service storage facilities.

Section 903.2.11.3 is amended to read as follows:

903.2.11.3 Buildings 35 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1510 of the *International Building Code* located 35 feet (10 668 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

Exception: Open parking structures in compliance with Section 406.5 of the *International Building Code*, having no other occupancies above the subject garage.

Amend Section 903.2.11 by adding Sections 903.2.11.7, 903.2.11.8, and 903.2.11.9 to read as follows:

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 32 of the IFC to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

903.2.11.9 Buildings Over 6,000 sq. ft. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area over 6,000 sq. ft. or greater and in all existing buildings that are enlarged to be 6,000 sq. ft. or greater. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.

Exception: Open parking garages in compliance with Section 406.5 of the *International Building Code*.

Section 903.3.1.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.3.1.1.1 Exempt locations. When approved by the *fire code official*, automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such...
{*intervening text unchanged*} ...because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

1. Any room where the application of water, or flame and water, constitutes a serious life or fire hazard.
2. Any room or space where sprinklers are considered undesirable because of the nature of the contents, when approved by the chief building official.
3. Generator and transformer rooms, under the direct control of a public utility, separated from the remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.
4. Elevator machine rooms, machinery spaces, and hoistways other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances.

Section 903.3.1.2 is amended by adding a new Section 903.3.1.2.3 to read as follows:

[F]Section 903.3.1.2.3 Attached Garages and Attics. Sprinkler protection is required in attached garages, and in the following attic spaces of buildings that are two or more stories in height above grade plane or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access; Group R-4, Condition 2 occupancy attics not required by Item 1 or 3 to have sprinklers shall comply with one of the following: [*Remainder Unchanged*]

Section 903.3.1.3 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D sprinkler systems. *Automatic sprinkler systems* installed in one- and two-family *dwelling*s; Group R-3; Group R-4 Condition 1 and *townhouses* shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13D or in accordance with state law.

Section 903.3.1 is amended by adding a new Section 903.3.1.4 to read as follows:

[F] 903.3.1.4 Freeze protection. Freeze protection systems for automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable referenced NFPA standard and this section.

903.3.1.4.1 Attics. Only dry-pipe, preaction, or listed antifreeze automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect attic spaces.

Exception: Wet-pipe fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect non-ventilated attic spaces where:

1. The attic sprinklers are supplied by a separate floor control valve assembly to allow ease of draining the attic system without impairing sprinklers throughout the rest of the building, and
2. Adequate heat shall be provided for freeze protection as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard, and
3. The attic space is a part of the building's thermal, or heat, envelope, such that insulation is provided at the roof deck, rather than at the ceiling level.

903.3.1.4.2 Heat trace/insulation. Heat trace/insulation shall only be allowed where approved by the fire code official for small sections of large diameter water-filled pipe.

Section 903.3.5 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section:

[F] Water supply as required for such systems shall be provided in conformance with the supply requirements of the respective standards; however, every water-based fire protection system shall be designed with a 10 psi safety factor. Reference Section 507.4 for additional design requirements.

Section 903.4 is amended by adding the following paragraph after "Exceptions":

[F] Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

Section 903.4.2 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section:

[F] The alarm device required on the exterior of the building shall be a weatherproof horn/strobe notification appliance with a minimum 75 candela strobe rating, installed as close as practicable to the fire department connection.

Section 905.2 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 905.2 Installation standard. Standpipe systems shall be installed in accordance with this section and NFPA 14. Manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low alarm.

Section 905.3 is amended by adding Section 905.3.9 and exceptions to read as follows:

[F] 905.3.9 Buildings exceeding 10,000 sq. ft. In buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet in area per story and where any portion of the building's interior area is more than 200 feet (60960 mm) of travel, vertically and horizontally, from the nearest point of fire department vehicle access, Class I automatic wet or manual wet standpipes shall be provided.

Exceptions:

1. Automatic dry and semi-automatic dry standpipes are allowed as provided for in NFPA 14.
2. R-2 occupancies of four stories or less in height having no interior corridors.

Section 905.4, Paragraphs 1, 3, and 5 are amended to read as follows:

- [F]** 1. In every required exit stairway, a hose connection shall be provided for each story above and below grade plane. Hose connections shall be located at an intermediate landing between stories, unless otherwise approved by the fire code official.
3. In every exit passageway, at the entrance from the exit passageway to other areas of a building.

Exception: Where floor areas adjacent to an exit passageway are reachable from an exit stairway hose connection by a. {Remainder is unchanged.}

5. Where the roof has a slope less than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33.3-percent slope), each standpipe shall be provided with a two-way hose connection located either to serve the roof or at the highest landing of an exit stairway with stair access to the roof provided in accordance with Section 1011.12.

Section 905.4 is amended by adding a new Paragraph 7 to read as follows:

7. When required by this Chapter, standpipe connections shall be placed adjacent to all required exits to the structure and at two hundred feet (200') intervals along major corridors thereafter.

Section 905.9 is amended by adding the following paragraph after "Exceptions":

[F] Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe

systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

Section 907.1 is amended by adding a new Section 907.1.4 to read as follows:

[F] 907.1.4 Design Standards. Where a new fire alarm system is installed, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

Section 907.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 907.2.1 Group A. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group A occupancies having an occupant load of 300 or more persons or more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of *exit discharge*. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.10 of the *International Building Code* shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

Activation of fire alarm notification appliances shall:

1. Cause illumination of the *means of egress* with light of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) at the walking surface level, and
2. Stop any conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

("Exception" remains unchanged.)

Section 907.2.3 is amended by amending the first paragraph to read as follows:

[F] 907.2.3 Group E. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group E educational occupancies. When automatic sprinkler systems or smoke detectors are installed, such systems or detectors shall be connected to the building fire alarm system. An approved smoke detection system shall be installed in Group E day care occupancies. Unless separated by a minimum of 100' open space, all buildings, whether portable buildings or the main building, will be considered one building for alarm occupant load consideration and interconnection of alarm systems.

Section 907.2.3 is amended by amending Paragraph 1 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. A manual fire alarm system is not required in Group E educational and day care occupancies with an occupant load of less than 50 when provided with an approved automatic sprinkler system.
 - 1.1. Residential In-Home day care with not more than 12 children may use interconnected single station detectors in all habitable rooms. (For care of more than five children 2 1/2 or less years of age, see Section 907.2.6.)

Section 907.2.12 is amended by amending paragraph 3 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

- [F] 3. Open air portions of buildings with an occupancy in Group A-5 in accordance with Section 303.1 of the *International Building Code*; however, this exception does not apply to accessory uses including but not limited to sky boxes, restaurants and similarly enclosed areas

Section 907.4.2 is amended by adding a new Section 907.4.2.7 to read as follows:

907.4.2.7 Type. Manual alarm initiating devices shall be an approved double action type.

Section 907.6.1 is amended by adding a new Section 907.6.1.1 to read as follows:

907.6.1.1 Wiring Installation. All fire alarm systems shall be installed in such a manner that a failure of any single initiating device or single open in an initiating circuit conductor will not interfere with the normal operation of other such devices. All signaling line circuits (SLC) shall be installed in such a way that a single open will not interfere with the operation of any addressable devices (Class A). Outgoing and return SLC conductors shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 requirements for Class A circuits and shall have a minimum of four feet separation horizontal and one foot vertical between supply and return circuit conductors. The initiating device circuit (IDC) from a signaling line circuit interface device may be wired Class B, provided the distance from the interface device to the initiating device is ten feet or less.

Section 907.6.3 is amended by deleting all four Exceptions.

Section 907.6.6 is amended by adding the following sentence at end of paragraph:

See 907.6.3 for the required information transmitted to the supervising station.

Section 910.2 is amended by amending paragraphs 2 and 3 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

2. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.

3. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of $50(m \cdot S)^{1/2}$ or less that are listed to control a fire in stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.

Section 910.2 is amended by adding Section 910.2.3 to read as follows:

910.2.3 Group H. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group H occupancy as follows:

1. In occupancies classified as Group H-2 or H-3, any of which are more than 15,000 square feet (1394 m²) in single floor area.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

2. In areas of buildings in Group H used for storing Class 2, 3 and 4 liquid and solid oxidizers, Class 1 and unclassified detonable organic peroxides, Class 3 and 4 unstable (reactive) materials, or Class 2 or 3 water-reactive materials as required for a high-hazard commodity classification.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

Section 910.3 is amended by adding Section 910.3.4 to read as follows:

[F] 910.3.4 Vent operation. Smoke and heat vents shall be capable of being operated by approved automatic and manual means. Automatic operation of smoke and heat vents shall conform to the provisions of Sections 910.3.2.1 through 910.3.2.3.

[F] 910.3.4.1 Sprinklered buildings. Where installed in buildings equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat vents shall be designed to operate automatically. The automatic operating mechanism of the smoke and heat vents shall operate at a temperature rating at least 100 degrees F (approximately 38 degrees Celsius) greater than the temperature rating of the sprinklers installed.

Exception: Manual only system per 910.2

[F] 910.3.4.2 Nonsprinklered buildings. Where installed in buildings not equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat

vents shall operate automatically by actuation of a heat-responsive device rated at between 100°F (56°C) and 220°F (122°C) above ambient.

Exception: Listed gravity-operated drop out vents.

Section 910.4.3.1 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 910.4.3.1 Makeup air. Makeup air openings shall be provided within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the floor level. Operation of makeup air openings shall be automatic. The minimum gross area of makeup air inlets shall be 8 square feet per 1,000 cubic feet per minute (0.74 m² per 0.4719 m³/s) of smoke exhaust.

Section 912.2 is amended by adding Section 912.2.3 to read as follows:

[F] 912.2.3 Hydrant distance. An approved fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the fire department connection as the fire hose lays along an unobstructed path.

Section 913.2.1 is amended by adding Section 913.2.1.1 with Exception to read as follows:

913.2.1.1 Fire Pump Room Access. When located on the ground level at an exterior wall, the fire pump room shall be provided with an exterior fire department access door that is not less than 3 ft. in width and 6 ft. – 8 in. in height, regardless of any interior doors that are provided. A key box shall be provided at this door, as required by IFC Section 506.1.

Exception: When it is necessary to locate the fire pump room on other levels or not at an exterior wall, the corridor leading to the fire pump room access from the exterior of the building shall be provided with equivalent fire resistance as that required for the pump room, or as approved by the *fire code official*. Access keys shall be provided in the key box as required by IFC Section 506.1.

Section 1006.2.2 is amended by adding Section 1006.2.2.7 to read as follows:

1006.2.2.7 Electrical Rooms. For electrical rooms, special exiting requirements may apply. Reference the electrical code as adopted.

Section 1009.8 is amended by adding Paragraph 7 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

7. Buildings regulated under State Law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including any variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of Section 1009 and Chapter.

Section 1010.1.9.5 is amended by amending Paragraphs 3 and 4 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

3. Where a pair of doors serves an *occupant load* of less than 50 persons in a Group B, F, M or S occupancy... *{Remainder unchanged}*
4. Where a pair of doors serves a Group A, B, F, M or S occupancy...*{Remainder unchanged}*

Section 1020.1 is amended by adding Paragraph 6 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

6. In group B occupancies, corridor walls and ceilings need not be of fire-resistive construction within a single tenant space when the space is equipped with approved automatic smoke-detection within the corridor. The actuation of any detector shall activate self-annunciating alarms audible in all areas within the corridor. Smoke detectors shall be connected to an approved automatic fire alarm system where such system is provided.

Section 1029.1.1.1 is deleted.

Section 1101.1 is amended by adding an “Exception” to read as follows:

Exception: Components of projects regulated by and registered with Architectural Barriers Division of Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

Section 2901.1 is amended to read as follows:

2901.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter and the... *{intervening text unchanged}* ...conform to the *International Private Sewage Disposal Code*. The provisions of this Chapter are meant to work in coordination with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the *International Plumbing Code*. Should any conflicts arise between the two chapters, the Building Official shall determine which provision applies.

Section 2902.1 is amended by adding the following sentence:

In other than E Occupancies, the minimum number of fixtures in Table 2902.1 may be lowered, if requested in writing, by the applicant stating reasons for a reduced number and approved by the Building Official.

Table 2902.1; is amended by adding footnote g to read as follows:

g. Drinking fountains are not required in M Occupancies with an occupant load of 100 or less, B Occupancies with an occupant load of 25 or less, and for dining and/or drinking establishments.

Section 2902.1 is amended by adding Section 2902.1.4 to read as follows:

2902.1.4 Additional fixtures for food preparation facilities. In addition to the fixtures required in this Chapter, all food service facilities shall be provided with additional fixtures set out in this section.

2902.1.4.1 Hand washing lavatory. At least one hand washing lavatory shall be provided for use by employees that is accessible from food preparation, food dispensing and ware washing areas. Additional hand washing lavatories may be required based on convenience of use by employees.

2902.1.4.2 Service sink. In new or remodeled food service establishments, at least one service sink or one floor sink shall be provided so that it is conveniently located for the cleaning of mops or similar wet floor cleaning tool and for the disposal of mop water and similar liquid waste. The location of the service sink(s) and/or mop sink(s) shall be approved by the City's Chief Building Official.

Section 3001.2 Emergency Elevator Communication Systems for the deaf, hard of hearing and speech impaired is deleted.

Section 3002.1 is amended by adding "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. Elevators completely located within atriums shall not require hoistway enclosure protection.
2. Elevators in open or enclosed parking garages that serve only the parking garage, and complying with Sections 406.5 and 406.6, respectively, shall not require hoistway enclosure protection.

Section 3005.4 is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

3005.4. Machine Rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, control spaces and machinery spaces shall be enclosed with fire barriers constructed in accordance with Section 707 or horizontal assemblies constructed in accordance with Section 711, or both.

Exceptions:

1. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces completely located within atriums shall not require enclosure protection.
2. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces in open or enclosed parking garages that serve only the parking garage, shall not require enclosure protection.

Section 3005 is amended by adding Section 3005.7 to read as follows.

3005.7 Fire Protection in Machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces.

3005.7.1 Automatic sprinkler system. The building shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, except as otherwise permitted by Section 903.3.1.1.1 and as prohibited by Section 3005.7.2.1.

3005.7.2.1 Prohibited locations. Automatic sprinklers shall not be installed in machine rooms, elevator machinery spaces, control rooms, control spaces and elevator hoist-ways.

3005.7.2.2 Sprinkler system monitoring. The sprinkler system shall have a sprinkler control valve supervisory switch and water-flow initiating device provided for each floor that is monitored by the building's fire alarm system.

3005.7.3 Water protection. An approved method to prevent water from infiltrating into the hoistway enclosure from the operation of the automatic sprinkler system outside the elevator lobby shall be provided.

3005.7.4 Shunt trip. Means for elevator shutdown in accordance with Section 3005.5 shall not be installed.

Section 3005 is amended by adding Section 3005.8 to read as follows:

3005.8 Storage. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room, control room, machinery spaces and or control spaces. Provide approved signage at each entry to the above listed locations stating: "No Storage Allowed."

Section 3006.2 is amended by amending paragraph 5 to read as follows:

5. The building is a high rise and the elevator hoistway is more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) in height. The height of the hoistway shall be measured from the lowest floor at or above grade to the highest floors served by the hoistway.

Chapter 35 – Referenced Standards - is amended by adding the following:

ASTM – F 537 -01 – Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences
Constructed of Wood or Related Materials

ASTM – F 537 -14 – Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Chain Link or Related Materials

Sec. 22.303 Fees and Charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the Building Code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a

copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

Sec. 22.304 Conflicts with Zoning Regulations

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the Building Code and the provisions of Chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

Sec. 22-305 Penalty

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 2. Except as provided in Section 1 of this Ordinance, all provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect on the first day of the calendar month following its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE 23RD DAY OF MAY 2019.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:5/13/19:107972)

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 22 "BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS" ARTICLE V "CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS" BY AMENDING IN ITS ENTIRETY DIVISION 8 "RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION CODE" ADOPTING THE 2018 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION CODE WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED \$2000 PER VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the International Code Council (ICC) has developed a set of comprehensive and coordinated national model construction codes (known generally as the "International Codes"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Highland Village has been involved throughout the development process of the International Codes through participation with the North Texas Chapter of the International Code Council and through the regional review process by the Regional Codes Coordinating Committee of the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG); and

WHEREAS, the creation of the 2018 editions of the International Codes by the ICC was in conjunction with the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO); and

WHEREAS, the International Codes have been reviewed by the NCTCOG and City staff; and

WHEREAS, the City's building and construction codes are intended to be updated periodically, with the 2018 editions of the International Codes being the most current published building and construction codes for which local amendments have been developed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Highland Village has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Highland Village to adopt the 2018 editions of the International Codes, as stated herein, as the minimum standards for the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of buildings and structures within the City limits, as set forth herein, and to adopt local amendments to said codes in order to account for unique local practices and/or conditions relating to the design and construction of structures within the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGHLAND VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1: The Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Buildings and Building Regulations" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, Article V "Technical and Construction Codes and Standards", Division 8 "Residential Code" is amended in its entirety to read as follows:

ARTICLE V. CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS

DIVISION 8. Residential Code

Sec. 22-361 Adoption of 2018 International Residential Code

The 2018 Edition of the International Residential Code (inclusive of Appendix Q “Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs”), as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to Sec. 22-362, is hereby adopted. Copies of the Residential Code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the Residential Code. For purposes of this Division, the phrase “Residential Code” means collectively (i) the 2018 Edition of the International Residential Code (inclusive of Appendix Q “Tiny Houses”), and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to Sec. 22-362.

Sec. 22-362 Local Amendments Adopted

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the Residential Code within the incorporated limits of the City, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2018 Edition of the International Residential Code* are hereby amended as follows:

Section R101.1 is amended by inserting the name “City of Lake Dallas, Texas.”

Section R102.4 is amended to read as follows:

R102.4 Referenced codes and standards. The *codes*, when specifically adopted, and standards referenced in this *code* shall be considered part of the requirements of this *code* to the prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in Sections R102.4.1 and R102.4.2. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced *codes* and standards, each reference to said *code* and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference made to NFPA 70 or the *Electrical Code* shall mean the *Electrical Code* as adopted.

Section R103.1 is amended to read as follows:

R103.1 Creation of enforcement agency. The Department of Development Services and the official in charge of Code administration shall be known as the *building official*.

Section R104.10.1 Flood Hazard Areas is deleted.

Section R105.3.1.1 is deleted.

Section R106.1.4 is deleted.

Section 108 is amended by adding Section 108.7 to read as follows:

108.7 Re-inspection Fee. A fee as established by city council resolution may be charged when:

1. The inspection called for is not ready when the inspector arrives;
2. No building address or permit card is clearly posted;
3. Approved plans are not on the job site available to the inspector;
4. The building is locked or work otherwise not available for inspection when called;
5. The job site is red-tagged twice for the same item;
6. The original red tag has been removed from the job site and/or,
7. Violations exist on the property including failure to maintain erosion control, trash control or tree protection;
8. Any re-inspection fees assessed shall be paid before any more inspections are made on that job site.

Section R110 (inclusive of Sections R110.1 through R110.5) is deleted in its entirety.

Section R202 is amended by amending the definition of "Townhouse" to read as follows:

TOWNHOUSE. A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of three or more attached units separated by property lines in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a *yard* or *public way* on at least two sides.

Table R301.2(1) is amended to read as follows:

GROUND SNOW LOAD	WIND DESIGN				SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY ^f	SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM			WINTER DESIGN TEMP ^e	ICE BARRIER UNDER- LAYMENT ^h	FLOOD HAZARDS ^g	AIR FREEZING INDEX ⁱ	MEAN ANNUAL TEMP ^j
	SPEED ^d (MPH)	Topographic Effects ^k	Special Wind Region ^L	Windborne Debris Zone ^m		Weathering ^a	Frost Line Depth ^b	Termite ^c					
5 lb/ft	115 (3 sec- gust)/ 76 fastest mile	No	No	No	A	Moderate	6"	Very Heavy	22 ^o F	No	Local Code	150	64.9 ^o F

The remainder of table, Manual J Design Criteria and Footnote N are deleted.

Section R302.1 is amended by adding paragraph 6 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

6. Open non-combustible carport structures may be constructed when also approved within adopted ordinances.

Section R302.3 is amended by amending paragraph 3 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

3. Two-family dwelling units that are also divided by a property line through the structure shall be separated as required for townhouses.

Section R302.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

R302.5.1 Opening protection. Openings from a private garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted. Other openings between the garage and residence shall be equipped with solid wood doors not less than 1 3/8 inches (35 mm) in thickness, solid or honeycomb core steel doors not less than 1 3/8 inches (35 mm) thick, or 20-minute fire-rated doors.

Section R303.3 is amended by amending only the last sentence of the paragraph titled “Exception” to read as follows:

Exception:....*{preceding text unchanged}* Spaces containing only a water closet or water closet and a lavatory may be ventilated with an approved mechanical recirculating fan or similar device designed to remove odors from the air.

Sections R313.2 and R313.2.1 are deleted.

Section R315.2.2 is amended by amending paragraph 2 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

2. Installation, alteration or repairs of all electrically powered mechanical systems or plumbing appliances.

Section R322 Flood Resistant Construction is deleted.

Section R326 Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs is amended to read as follows:

R326.1 General. The design and construction of pools and spas shall comply with the 2018 IRC Appendix Q. Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs.

Section R401.2, amended by adding the following sentence to the end of the section:

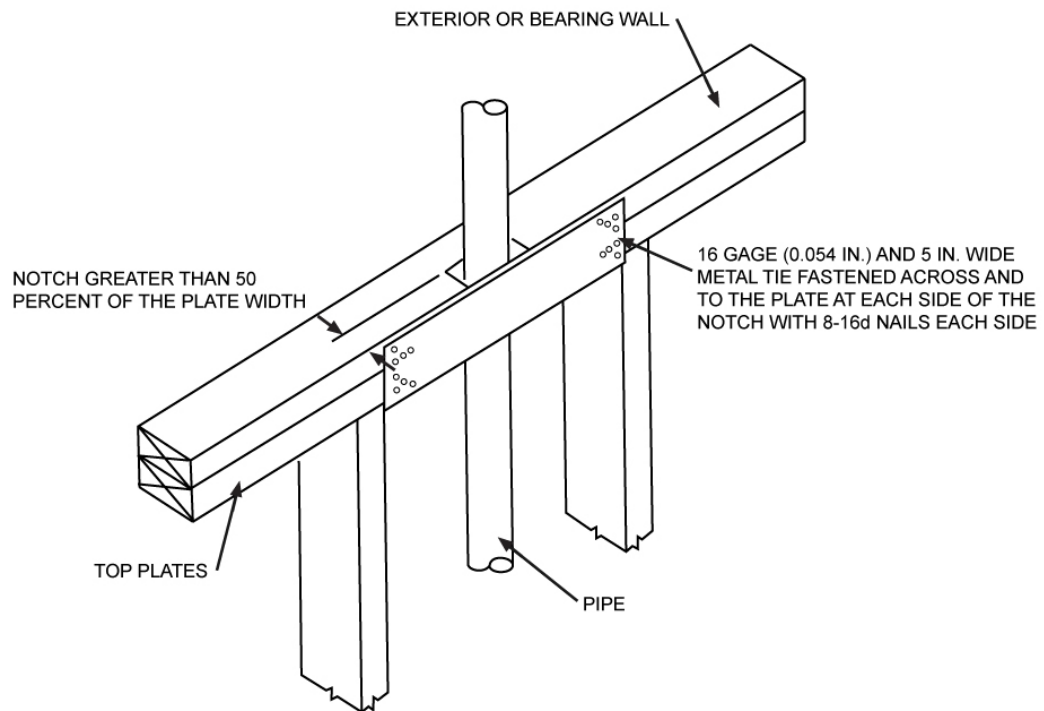
...Every foundation and/or footing, or any size addition to an existing post-tension foundation, regulated by this code shall be designed and sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer.

Section 602.6.1 is amended to read as follows:

R602.6.1 Drilling and notching of top plate. When piping or ductwork is placed in or partly in an exterior wall or interior load-bearing wall, necessitating cutting, drilling or notching of the top plate by more than 50 percent of its width, a galvanized metal tie not less than 0.054 inch thick (1.37 mm) (16 Ga) and 5 inches (127 mm) wide shall be fastened across and to the plate at each side of the opening with not less than eight 10d (0.148 inch diameter) having a minimum length of 1 ½ inches (38 mm) at each side or equivalent. Fasteners will be offset to prevent splitting of the top plate material. The metal tie must extend a minimum of 6 inches past the opening. See figure R602.6.1.

Figure R602.6.1 is amended to appear and read as follows:

WALL CONSTRUCTION



For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm

FIGURE R602.6.1
TOP PLATE FRAMING TO ACCOMMODATE PIPING

Section R703.8.4.1 is amended by adding Section R703.8.4.1.2 to read as follows:

R703.8.4.1.2 Veneer Ties for Wall Studs. In stud framed exterior walls, all ties shall be anchored to studs as follows:

1. When studs are 16 in (407 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 24 in (737 mm) vertically starting approximately 12 in (381 mm) from the foundation; or
2. When studs are 24 in (610 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 16 in (483 mm) vertically starting approximately 8 in (254 mm) from the foundation.

Section R902.1 is amended by amending the first paragraph and adding paragraph 5 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

R902.1 Roofing covering materials. Roofs shall be covered with materials as set forth in Sections R904 and R905. Class A, B, or C roofing shall be installed. Classes A, B, and C roofing required by this section to be listed shall be tested in accordance with UIL 790 or ASTM E 108.

Exceptions:

5. Non-classified roof coverings shall be permitted on one-story detached *accessory structures* used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the floor area does not exceed 120 square feet.

Chapter 11 [RE] Energy Efficiency is amended in its entirety to read as follows:

N1101.1 Scope. This chapter regulates the energy efficiency for the design and construction of buildings regulated by this code.

N1101.2 Compliance. Compliance shall be demonstrated by meeting the requirements of the residential provisions of 2018 International Energy Conservation Code as amended by Section 22-352 of the Code of Ordinances.

Section M1305.1.2 is amended to read as follows:

M1305.1.2 Appliances in attics. *Attics* containing *appliances* requiring access shall be provided . . . {*intervening text unchanged*} . . . sides of the *appliance*. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm) and large enough to allow removal of the largest *appliance*. As a minimum, access to the *attic* space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the *appliance* can be serviced and removed through the required opening.
2. Where the passageway is unobstructed...*{remaining text unchanged}*

Section M1411.3 is amended to read as follows:

M1411.3 Condensate disposal. Condensate from all cooling coils or evaporators shall be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to a sanitary sewer through a trap, by means of a direct or indirect drain. *{remaining text unchanged}*

Section M1411.3.1 is amended by amending Items 3 and 4 to read as follows:

3. An auxiliary drain pan... *{intervening text unchanged}*... with Item 1 of this section. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the *building official*.
4. A water level detection device... *{intervening text unchanged}*... overflow rim of such pan. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the *building official*.

Section M1411.3.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

M1411.3.1.1 Water-level monitoring devices. On down-flow units...*{intervening text unchanged}*... installed in the drain line. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the *building official*.

Section M1503.6 is amended to read as follows:

M1503.6 Makeup air required. Where one or more gas, liquid or solid fuel-burning appliance that is neither direct-vent nor uses a mechanical draft venting system is located within a dwelling unit's air barrier, each exhaust system capable of exhausting in excess of 400 cubic feet per minute (0.19 m³/s) shall be mechanically or passively provided with makeup air at a rate approximate to the difference between exhaust air rate and 400 cubic feet per minute. Such makeup air systems shall be equipped with not fewer than one damper complying with Section M1503.6.2

Exception: Makeup air is not required for exhaust systems installed for the exclusive purpose of space cooling and intended to be operated only when windows or other air inlets are open. Where all appliances in the house are of sealed combustion, power-vent, unvented, or electric, the exhaust hood system shall be permitted to exhaust up to 600 cubic feet per minute (0.28 m³/s) without providing makeup air. Exhaust hood systems capable of exhausting in excess of 600 cubic feet per minute (0.28 m³/s) shall be provided with a makeup air at a rate approximately to the difference between the exhaust air rate and 600 cubic feet per minute.

Section M2005.2 is amended to read as follows:

M2005.2 Prohibited locations. Fuel-fired water heaters shall not be installed in a room used as a storage closet. Water heaters located in a bedroom or bathroom shall be installed in a sealed enclosure so that combustion air will not be taken from the living space. Access to such enclosure may be from the bedroom or bathroom when through a solid door, weather-stripped in accordance with the exterior door air leakage requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code and equipped with an approved self-closing device. Installation of direct-vent water heaters within an enclosure is not required.

Section G2408.3 (305.5) is deleted in its entirety.

Section G2415.2.1 (404.2.1) is amended by adding the following to the end of the section:

Both ends of each section of medium pressure gas piping shall identify its operating gas pressure with an *approved* tag. The tags are to be composed of aluminum or stainless steel and the following wording shall be stamped into the tag:

"WARNING: 1/2 to 5 psi gas pressure - Do Not Remove"

Section G2415.12 (404.12) is amended to read as follows:

G2415.12 (404.12) Minimum burial depth. Underground *piping systems* shall be installed a minimum depth of 18 inches (457 mm) below grade.

Section G2415.12.1 (404.12.1) is deleted in its entirety.

Section G2417.1 (406.1) is amended to read as follows:

G2417.1 (406.1) General. Prior to acceptance and initial operation, all piping installations shall be inspected and pressure tested to determine that the materials, design, fabrication, and installation practices comply with the requirements of this code. The permit holder shall make the applicable tests prescribed in Sections 2417.1.1 through 2417.1.5 to determine compliance with the provisions of this code. The permit holder shall give reasonable advance notice to the building official when the piping system is ready for testing. The equipment, material, power and labor necessary for the inspections and test shall be furnished by the permit holder and the permit holder shall be responsible for determining that the work will withstand the test pressure prescribed in the following tests.

Section G2417.4 is amended to read as follows:

G2417.4 (406.4) Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a manometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record, or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the *pressure test period*. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the *pressure tests* are made.

Section G2417.4.1 is amended to read as follows:

G2417.4.1 (406.4.1) Test pressure. The test pressure to be used shall be no less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), or at the discretion of the Code Official, the piping and valves may be tested at a pressure of at least six (6) inches (152 mm) of mercury, measured with a manometer or slope gauge, For tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, 1/10 pound incrementation and pressure range not to exceed 6 psi for tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig. For tests requiring a pressure of 10 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, a minimum of 2/10 pound incrementation and a pressure range not to exceed 20 psi. For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa) (1/2 psi) and less than 200 inches of water column pressure (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) pounds per square inch (69.6 kPa). For piping carrying gas at a pressure that exceeds 200 inches of water column (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall be not less than one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure. Diaphragm gauges used for testing must display a current calibration and be in good working condition. The appropriate test must be applied to the diaphragm gauge used for testing

Section G2417.4.2 is amended to read as follows:

G2417.4.2 (406.4.2) Test duration. The test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the *Building Official*, but in no case for less than fifteen (15) minutes. For welded *piping*, and for *piping* carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa), the test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the *Building Official*, but in no case for less than thirty (30) minutes.

Section G2420.1 (406.1) is amended by adding Section G2420.1.4 to read as follows:

G2420.1.4 Valves in CSST installations. Shutoff valves installed with corrugated stainless steel (CSST) piping systems shall be supported with an approved termination fitting, or equivalent support, suitable for the size of the valves, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration but in no case greater than 12-inches from the center of the valve. Supports shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the system's piping, fittings, and valves between anchors. All valves and supports shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movement of the supporting piping.

Section G2420.5.1 (409.5.1) is amended to read as follows:

G2420.5.1 (409.5.1) Located within the same room. The shutoff valve ...*{intervening text unchanged}*... in accordance with the appliance manufacturer's instructions. A secondary shutoff valve must be installed within 3 feet (914 mm) of the firebox if appliance shutoff is located in the firebox.

Section G2421.1 (410.1) is amended to read as follows:

G2421.1 (410.1) Pressure regulators. A line *pressure regulator* shall be ...*{intervening text unchanged}*... *approved* for outdoor installation. Access to *regulators* shall comply with the requirements for access to *appliances* as specified in Section M1305.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the *regulator* is capable of being serviced and removed through the required *attic* opening.

Section G2422.1.2.3 (411.1.3.3) is amended by deleting paragraphs 1 and 4 under "Exceptions."

Section G2445.2 (621.2) is amended by adding a paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Existing *approved unvented room heaters* may continue to be used in *dwelling units*, in accordance with the *code* provisions in effect when installed, when *approved* by the *Building Official* unless an unsafe condition is determined to exist as described in *International Fuel Gas Code* Section 108.7 of the *Fuel Gas Code*.

Section G2448.1.1 (624.1.1) is amended read as follows:

G2448.1.1 (624.1.1) Installation requirements. The requirements for *water heaters* relative to access, sizing, *relief valves*, drain pans and scald protection shall be in accordance with this *code*.

Section P2603 is amended to read as follows:

P2603.3 Protection against corrosion. Metallic piping, except for cast iron, ductile iron and galvanized steel, shall not be placed in direct contact with steel framing members, concrete or cinder walls and floors or other masonry. Metallic piping shall not be placed in direct contact with corrosive soil. Where sheathing is used to prevent direct contact, the sheathing shall have a thickness of not less than 0.008 inch (8 mil) (0.203 mm) and the sheathing shall be made of approved material. Where sheathing protects piping that penetrates concrete or masonry walls or floors, the sheathing shall be installed in a manner that allows movement of the piping within the sheathing.

Section P2603.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

P2603.5.1 Sewer depth. Building sewers that connect to private sewage disposal systems shall be a minimum of 12 inches (mm) below finished grade at the point of septic tank connection. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 12 inches (304 mm) below grade.

Section P2604.2 is amended by adding Section P2604.2.1 to read as follows:

P2604.2.1 Plastic sewer and DWV piping installation. Plastic sewer and DWV piping installed underground shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Trench width shall be controlled to not exceed the outside the pipe diameter plus 16 inches or in a trench which has a controlled width equal to the nominal diameter of the piping multiplied by 1.25 plus 12 inches. The piping shall be bedded in 4 inches of granular fill and then backfilled compacting the side fill in 6-inch layers on each side of the piping. The compaction shall be to minimum of 85 percent standard proctor density and extend to a minimum of 6 inches above the top of the pipe.

Section P2801 is amended to read as follows:

P2801.6 Required pan. Where a storage tank-type water heater or a hot water storage tank is installed in a location where water leakage from the tank will cause damage, the tank shall be installed in a pan constructed of one of the following:

1. Galvanized steel or aluminum of not less than 0.0236 inch (0.6010 mm) in thickness.
2. Plastic not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) in thickness.
3. Other *approved* materials.

Section P2801.6.1 is amended to read as follows:

Section P2801.6.1 Pan size and drain. The pan shall be not less than 1 1/2 inches (38 mm) in depth and shall be of sufficient size and shape to receive all dripping or condensate from the tank or water heater. The pan shall be drained by an indirect waste pipe having a diameter of not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm). Piping for safety pan drains shall be of those materials listed in Table P2906.5. Multiple pan drains may terminate to a single discharge piping system when *approved* by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions. Where a pan drain was not previously installed, a pan drain shall not be required for a replacement water heater installation.

Section P2804.6.1 is amended to read as follows

Section P2804.6.1 Requirements for discharge piping. The discharge piping serving a pressure relief valve, temperature relief valve or combination thereof shall:

1. Not be directly connected to the drainage system.
2. Discharge through an air gap.
3. Not be smaller than the diameter of the outlet of the valve served and shall discharge full size to the air gap.
4. Serve a single relief device and shall not connect to piping serving any other relief device or equipment.

Exception: Multiple relief devices may be installed to a single T & P discharge piping system when approved by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

5. Discharge, to an indirect waste receptor or to the outdoors.

[remaining text is unchanged]

Section P2902.5.3 is amended to read as follows:

P2902.5.3 Lawn irrigation systems. The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by an atmospheric-type vacuum breaker, a pressure-type vacuum breaker, a double-check assembly or a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Where chemicals are introduced into the system, the potable water supply shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer.

Section P3003.9.2 is amended by deleting the paragraph titled "Exception".

Section P3111, including all subsections, is deleted in its entirety.

Section P3112.2 is amended in its entirety to read as follows:

P3112.2 Installation. Traps for island sinks and similar equipment shall be roughed in above the floor and may be vented by extending the vent as high as possible, but not less than the drainboard height and then returning it downward and connecting it to the horizontal sink drain immediately downstream from the vertical fixture drain. The return vent shall be connected to the horizontal drain through a wye-branch fitting and shall, in addition, be provided with a foot vent taken off the vertical fixture vent by means of a wye-branch immediately below the floor and extending to the nearest partition and then through the roof to the open air or may be connected to other vents at a point not less than six (6) inches (152 mm) above the flood level rim of the fixtures served. Drainage fittings shall be used on all parts of the vent below the floor level and a minimum slope of one-

quarter (1/4) inch per foot (20.9 mm/m) back to the drain shall be maintained. The return bend used under the drain-board shall be a one (1) piece fitting or an assembly of a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius), a ninety (90) degree (1.6 radius) and a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius) elbow in the order named. Pipe sizing shall be as elsewhere required in this Code. The island sink drain, upstream of the return vent, shall serve no other fixtures. An accessible cleanout shall be installed in the vertical portion of the foot vent.

Section E3601.6.2 is amended to read as follows:

Section E3601.6.2 Service Disconnect Location. The service disconnecting means shall be installed at a readily accessible location outside the building nearest the point of entrance of the service conductors. {Remainder of section unchanged}

Chapter 44 is amended by adding the following references:

ASTM – F 537 -01 – Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Wood or Related Materials

ASTM – F 537 -14 – Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Chain Link or Related Materials

APPENDIX Q “TINY HOUSES” is adopted in its entirety.

Sec. 22-363 Fees and Charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the Residential Code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

Sec. 22-364 Conflicts with Zoning Regulations

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the Residential Code and the provisions of Chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

Sec. 22-365 Penalty

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 2. Except as provided in Section 1 of this Ordinance, all provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same

are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect on the first day of the calendar month following its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE 23RD DAY OF MAY 2019.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:5/15/19:108018)

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-_____**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 22 "BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS", ARTICLE V "CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS" BY AMENDING IN ITS ENTIRETY DIVISION 7 "ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE" ADOPTING THE 2018 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED \$2000 PER VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the International Code Council (ICC) has developed a set of comprehensive and coordinated national model construction codes (known generally as the "International Codes"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has been involved throughout the development process of the International Codes through participation with the North Texas Chapter of the International Code Council and through the regional review process by the Regional Codes Coordinating Committee of the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG); and

WHEREAS, the creation of the 2018 editions of the International Codes by the ICC was in conjunction with the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO); and

WHEREAS, the International Codes have been reviewed by the NCTCOG and City staff; and

WHEREAS, the City's building and construction codes are intended to be updated periodically, with the 2018 editions of the International Codes being the most current published building and construction codes for which local amendments have been developed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas to adopt the 2018 editions of the International Codes, as stated herein, as the minimum standards for the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of buildings and structures within the City limits, as set forth herein, and to adopt local amendments to said codes in order to account for unique local practices and/or conditions relating to the design and construction of structures within the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1: The Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Buildings and Building Regulations" Article V "Technical and Construction Codes and Standards", Division 7 "Energy Conservation Code" is amended in its entirety to read as follows:

ARTICLE V. CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS

Division 7. Energy Conservation Code

Sec. 22-351 Adoption of 2018 International Energy Conservation Code

The 2018 Edition of the International Energy Conservation Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to Sec. 22-352, is hereby adopted. Copies of the Energy Conservation Code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the Energy Conservation Code. For purposes of this Division, the phrase "Energy Conservation Code" means collectively (i) the 2018 Edition of the International Energy Conservation Code, as published by the International Code Council and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to Sec. 22-352.

Sec. 22-352 Local Amendments Adopted

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the Energy Conservation Code within the incorporated limits of the City, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2018 Edition of the International Energy Conservation Code* are hereby amended as follows:

Section C102/R102 is amended by adding a new Section C102.1.2 and a new Section R102.1.2 to read as follows:

C102.1.2 Alternative compliance. A building certified by a national, state, or local accredited energy efficiency program and determined by the Energy Systems Laboratory to be in compliance with the energy efficiency requirements of this section may, at the option of the Code Official, be considered in compliance. The United States Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program certification of energy code equivalency shall be considered in compliance.

R102.1.2 Alternative compliance. A building certified by a national, state, or local accredited energy efficiency program and determined by the Energy Systems Laboratory to be in compliance with the energy efficiency requirements of this section may, at the option of the Code Official, be considered in compliance. The United States Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program certification of energy code equivalency shall be considered in compliance. Regardless of the program or the path to compliance, each 1- and 2-family dwelling shall be tested for air and duct leakage as prescribed in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2) and R403.3.3 (N1103.3.3) respectively.

Section R202 (N1101.6) is amended by adding a definition for the phrase "Projection Factor" to read as follows:

PROJECTION FACTOR. The ratio of the horizontal depth of the overhang, eave or permanently attached shading device, divided by the distance measured

vertically from the bottom of the fenestration glazing to the underside of the overhang, eave or permanently attached shading device.

Section R202 (N1101.6) is amended by adding a definition for the phrase “Dynamic Glazing” to read as follows:

DYNAMIC GLAZING. Any fenestration product that has the fully reversible ability to change its performance properties, including *U*-factor, solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC), or visible transmittance (VT).

Table R402.1.2 INSULATION AND FENESTRATION REQUIREMENTS BY COMPONENT is amended by amending the Fenestration U-Factor for Climate Zone 3 to read “0.35”.

Table R402.1.4 EQUIVALENT U-FACTORS is amended by amending the Fenestration U-Factor for Climate Zone 3 to read “0.35”.

Section R402.3.2 is amended by adding a paragraph and table following the “Exception” to read as follows:

Where vertical fenestration is shaded by an overhang, eave, or permanently attached shading device, the SHGC required in Table R402.1.2 shall be reduced by using the multipliers in Table R402.3.2 SHGC Multipliers for Permanent Projections.

Table R402.3.2 SHGC Multipliers for Permanent Projections ^a

Projection Factor	SHGC Multiplier (all Other Orientation)	SHGC Multiplier (North Oriented)
0 - 0.10	1.00	1.00
>0.10 – 0.20	0.91	0.95
>0.20 – 0.30	0.82	0.91
>0.30 – 0.40	0.74	0.87
>0.40 – 0.50	0.67	0.84
>0.50 – 0.60	0.61	0.81
>0.60 – 0.70	0.56	0.78
>0.70 – 0.80	0.51	0.76
>0.80 – 0.90	0.47	0.75
>0.90 – 1.00	0.44	0.73

^a North oriented means within 45 degrees of true north.

Section R402.4.1.2 is amended by adding the following at the end of the section:

Mandatory testing shall only be performed by individuals that are certified to perform air infiltration testing certified by national or state organizations as approved by the building official. The certified individuals must be an independent third-party entity and may not be employed or have any financial interest in the company that constructs the structure.

Section R402.4.1 is amended by adding Section R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4) and Table R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) to read as follows:

R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) Testing option – ACH tradeoff. As an option to the air leakage rate set out in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2), 1- and 2-family homes meeting all of the listed criteria below and the *thermal envelope* requirements in Table R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) will be considered compliant when tested and verified as having an air leakage rate to not less than or equal to four air changes per hour when tested and reported in accordance with the testing standards and reporting criteria listed in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2).

The compliance equivalency is limited as follows:

1. Limited to a conditioned floor area between 1,000 and 6,000 square feet,
2. Limited to between 2 to 6 bedrooms,
3. Assumes all ductwork and mechanical equipment is located in the unconditioned attic,
4. Assumes typical wood framing in the walls and roof, and
5. Assumes one of the following heating/cooling systems:
 - a. All electric system with a heat pump for heating, or
 - b. A system with electric cooling and natural gas heating.

Dwellings using electric resistance strip heating do not qualify for this tradeoff.

TABLE R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3)^a

Envelope Component	Option #1	Option #2
R402.4 Air Leakage	≤ 4 ACH50	≤ 4 ACH50
Wall Insulation <i>R</i> -value	R13 + R3 ^b	R13 + R3 ^b
Fenestration <i>U</i> -factor	≤	≤ 0.32
Fenestration SHGC	≤	≤ 0.25
Ceiling <i>R</i> -value	≥	≥ R49
Duct Insulation <i>R</i> -value	R8	R6
Radiant Barrier Required	No	Yes

^a Except for the values listed in the table, all other mandatory code provisions are applicable.

^b The first value listed is the *R*-value of cavity insulation, the second value is the *R*-value of the continuous insulation or insulated siding.

Section R402.4.1 is amended by adding Sections R402.4.1.4 and R402.4.1.5 to read as follows:

R402.4.1.4 Testing options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. As an option to the air leakage rate set out in Section R402.4.1.2, multifamily dwelling units will be considered compliant when tested and verified as having an air leakage rate to the air leakage rate set out in either Section R402.4.1.4.1 or Section R402.4.1.4.2 when tested and reported in accordance with the testing standards and reporting criteria listed in Section R402.4.1.2

R402.4.1.4.1 Total air leakage rate for interior multifamily dwelling units. Interior multifamily dwelling units with a measured, “unguarded” total air leakage result of 5.3 ACH50 or less shall be considered compliant.

R402.4.1.4.2 Total air leakage rate for corner multifamily dwelling units. Corner multifamily units with a measured, “unguarded” total leakage result of less than 5.0 ACH50 shall be considered compliant.

R402.4.1.5 Sampling options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. For buildings having three or more dwelling units, a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in each building must be tested as required by Section R402.4.1.2. Prior to beginning sampling for testing, “Initial Testing” is required for each multifamily property. “Initial Testing” shall consist of the 3rd party testing contractor performing the required tests on at least three consecutive dwelling units. Test results from the “Initial Testing” must satisfy minimum code requirements before sampling is permitted. Dwelling units selected for the “Initial Testing” must be within the same building. Dwelling units selected for “Initial Testing” shall not be included in a “sample group” or counted toward the minimum 15% of dwelling units tested. The building official shall randomly select the three dwelling units for “Initial Testing.” The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

R402.4.1.5.1 Sample group Identification and Sampling. The builder shall identify a “sample group” which may be a building, floor, fire area or portion thereof. All of the dwelling units within the “sample group” must be at the same stage of construction and must be ready for testing. The building official shall randomly select at least 15% of dwelling units from each “sample group” for testing. The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

If each tested dwelling unit within a “sample group” meets the minimum code requirements, then all dwelling units in the “sample group” are considered to meet the minimum code requirements.

Before a building may be deemed compliant with the testing as required, each “sample group” must be deemed compliant with the minimum code requirements. The sum total of all of the tested dwelling units across all “sample groups” shall not be less than a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in a building.

R402.4.1.5.2 Failure to Meet Code Requirement(s). If any dwelling units within the identified "sample group" fail to meet a code requirement as determined by testing, the builder will be directed to correct the cause(s) of failure, and 30% of the remaining dwelling units in the "sample group" will be randomly selected for testing by the building official, or third-party testing contractor, regarding the specific cause(s) of failure.

If any failures occur in the additional dwelling units, all remaining dwelling units in the sample group must be individually tested for code compliance.

A multifamily property with three failures within a 90-day period is no longer eligible to use the sampling protocol in that community or project until successfully repeating "Initial Testing." Sampling may be reinstated after at least three consecutive dwelling units are individually verified to meet all code requirements.

A Certificate of Occupancy may not may be issued for any building until testing has been performed and deemed to satisfy the minimum code requirements on the dwelling unit(s) identified for testing.

Section R403.3.3 is amended by adding the following at the end of the section:

Mandatory testing shall only be performed by individuals that are certified to perform duct testing leakage testing certified by national or state organizations as approved by the building official. The certified individuals must be an independent third-party entity, and may not be employed; or have any financial interest in the company that constructs the structure.

Section R403.3.4 is amended by adding Section 40.3.4.1 to read as follows:

R403.3.4.1 Sampling options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. For buildings having three or more dwelling units, a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in each building must be tested as required by Section R403.3.3. Prior to beginning sampling for testing, "Initial Testing" is required for each multifamily property. "Initial Testing" shall consist of the 3rd party testing contractor performing the required tests on at least three consecutive dwelling units. Test results from the "Initial Testing" must satisfy minimum code requirements before sampling is permitted. Dwelling units selected for the "Initial Testing" must be within the same building. Dwelling units selected for "Initial Testing" shall not be included in a "sample group" or counted toward the minimum 15% of dwelling units tested. The building official shall randomly select the three dwelling units for "Initial Testing." The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

R403.3.4.1.1 Sample group Identification and Sampling. The builder shall identify a "sample group" which may be a building, floor, fire area or portion thereof. All of the dwelling units within the "sample group"

must be at the same stage of construction and must be ready for testing. The building official shall randomly select at least 15% of dwelling units from each "sample group" for testing. The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

If each tested dwelling unit within a "sample group" meets the minimum code requirements, then all dwelling units in the "sample group" are considered to meet the minimum code requirements.

Before a building may be deemed compliant with the testing as required, each "sample group" must be deemed compliant with the minimum code requirements. The sum total of all of the tested dwelling units across all "sample groups" shall not be less than a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in a building.

R403.3.4.1.2 Failure to Meet Code Requirement(s). If any dwelling units within the identified "sample group" fail to meet a code requirement as determined by testing, the builder will be directed to correct the cause(s) of failure, and 30% of the remaining dwelling units in the "sample group" will be randomly selected for testing by the building official, or third-party testing contractor, regarding the specific cause(s) of failure.

If any failures occur in the additional dwelling units, all remaining dwelling units in the sample group must be individually tested for code compliance.

A multifamily property with three failures within a 90-day period is no longer eligible to use the sampling protocol in that community or project until successfully repeating "Initial Testing." Sampling may be reinstated after at least three consecutive dwelling units are individually verified to meet all code requirements.

A Certificate of Occupancy may not may be issued for any building until testing has been performed and deemed to satisfy the minimum code requirements on the dwelling unit(s) identified for testing.

Section C402.2/R402.2 (N1102.2) is amended by adding Section C402.2.8 and R402.2.14 (N1102.2.14) to read as follows:

Section C402.2.8/R402.2.14 (N1102.2.14) Insulation installed in walls. Insulation installed in walls shall be totally enclosed on all sides consisting of framing lumber, gypsum, sheathing, wood structural panel sheathing or other equivalent material approved by the building official.

Section C403.7.4 is amended by adding Exception #12 to read as follows:

12. Individual ventilation systems that serve an individual dwelling unit or sleeping unit.

Section C403.11.1 is amended by adding the following at the end of the section:

Environmental ducts and plenums installed in vertical chases, both supply and exhaust, where the ducts or plenums will not be accessible after construction completion, shall be leak tested in accordance with the SMACNA HVAC Air Leakage Test Manual to the installed ductwork class and pressure requirements.

Documentation shall be furnished demonstrating that representative sections totaling not less than 25 percent of the duct area have been tested and that all tested sections comply with the requirements of this section.

Section R404.1 (N1104.1) is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

Section R404.1 (N1104.1) Lighting equipment (Mandatory). Not less than 75 percent of the lamps in permanently installed lighting fixtures or not less than 75 percent of the permanently installed lighting fixtures shall contain only high-efficacy lamps.

Section R405.2 (N1105.2) is amended to read as follows:

Section 405.2 (N1105.2) Mandatory requirements. Compliance with the section requires that the mandatory provisions identified in Section 401.2 be met. Supply and return ducts not completely inside the building thermal envelope shall be insulated to an R-value of not less than R-6.

Exceptions:

1. For one and two-family dwellings the maximum envelope leakage of 4 ACH50 is permitted provided the envelope leakage in the Standard Reference Design is 3 ACH50 and all other requirements of Section R405 are met, including all other mandatory measures. The annual energy cost or source energy usage of the Proposed Design must be equal to or less than that of the Standard Reference Design.
2. For multifamily or townhomes and buildings classified as Group R2 and Group R4 of three stories or less the maximum envelope leakage of less than 5 ACH50 is permitted provided the envelope leakage in the Standard Reference Design is 3 ACH50 and all other requirements of Section R405 are met, including all other mandatory measures. The annual energy cost or source energy usage of the Proposed Design must be equal to or less than that of the Standard Reference Design.

Section 405.6.2 is amended by adding the following sentence to the end of paragraph:

Acceptable performance software simulation tools may include, but are not limited to, REM Rate™; Energy Gauge®; ICF International Beacon Residential; Ekotrope, HERS Module; Right-Energy HERS and IC3. Other performance software programs as listed by RESNET® and having the ability to provide a

report as outlined in R405.4.2 may also be deemed acceptable performance simulation programs and may be considered by the building official.

Section C405.9 is deleted.

TABLE R406.4 is amended to read as follows:

**TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4)¹
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX**

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
3	65

¹ This table is effective until August 31, 2019.

**TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4)²
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX**

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
3	63

² The table is effective from September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2022.

**TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4)³
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX**

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
3	59

³ This table is effective on or after September 1, 2022.

Section C408.3.1 is amended to read as follows:

C408.3.1 Functional Testing. Prior to passing final inspection, the *registered design professional or approved agency* shall provide evidence that the lighting control systems have been tested to ensure that control hardware and software are calibrated, adjusted, programmed, and in proper working condition in accordance with the *construction documents* and manufacturer's instructions. Functional testing shall be in accordance with Sections C408.3.1.1 through C408.3.1.3 for the applicable control type.

Sec. 22-353 Fees and Charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the Energy Conservation Code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

Sec. 22-354 Conflicts with Zoning Regulations

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the Energy Conservation Code and the provisions of Chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as

amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

Sec. 22-355 Penalty

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 2. Except as provided in Section 1 of this Ordinance, all provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect on the first day of the calendar month following its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE 23RD DAY OF MAY 2019.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:5/15/19:108030)

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-_____**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 22 "BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS" ARTICLE V "CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS" BY AMENDING IN ITS ENTIRETY DIVISION 3 "PLUMBING CODE" ADOPTING THE 2018 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED \$2000 PER VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the International Code Council (ICC) has developed a set of comprehensive and coordinated national model construction codes (known generally as the "International Codes"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has been involved throughout the development process of the International Codes, through participation with the North Texas Chapter of the International Code Council and through the regional review process by the Regional Codes Coordinating Committee of the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG); and

WHEREAS, the creation of the 2018 editions of the International Codes by the ICC was in conjunction with the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO); and

WHEREAS, the International Codes have been reviewed by the NCTCOG and City staff; and

WHEREAS, the City's building and construction codes are intended to be updated periodically, with the 2018 editions of the International Codes being the most current published building and construction codes for which local amendments have been developed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas to adopt the 2018 editions of the International Codes, as stated herein, as the minimum standards for the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of buildings and structures within the City limits, as set forth herein, and to adopt local amendments to said codes in order to account for unique local practices and/or conditions relating to the design and construction of structures within the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1: The Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Buildings and Building Regulations" Article V "Technical and Construction Codes and Standards", is amended by amending Division 3 "Plumbing Code" to read in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE V. CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS

Division 3. Plumbing Code

Sec. 22-311 Adoption of 2018 International Plumbing Code

The 2018 Edition of the International Plumbing Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to Sec. 22-312, is hereby adopted. Copies of the Plumbing Code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the Plumbing Code. For purposes of this Division, the phrase "Plumbing Code" means collectively (i) the 2018 Edition of the International Plumbing Code, as published by the International Code Council and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to Sec. 22-312.

Sec. 22-312 Local Amendments Adopted

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the Plumbing Code within the incorporated limits of the City, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2018 Edition of the International Plumbing Code* are hereby amended as follows:

Table of Contents, Chapter 7, Section 714 is amended to read as follows:

714 Engineered Drainage Design 69

Section 101.1 is amended to read as follows:

101.1 Title These regulations shall be known as the International Plumbing Code of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

Section 102.8 is amended to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 15 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered as part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where the differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall be the minimum requirements. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the ICC *Electrical Code* shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Sections 106.6.2 and 106.6.3 are amended to read as follows:

106.6.2 Fee schedule. Fees for the issuance of permits and performance of inspections as required by this code shall be as established from time to time by

resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

106.6.3 Fee refunds. The building official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows:

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.
2. Not more than 50 percent of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.
3. Not more than 50 percent of the plan review fee paid when an application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan review effort has been expended.

The building official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

Section 109 is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

SECTION 109 MEANS OF APPEAL

Appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the building official relative to the application and interpretation of the Plumbing Code may be made to the Board of Adjustment sitting as the Board of Appeals pursuant to Division 4 of this Article, which shall govern all proceedings and decisions related to such appeal.

Section 305 is amended to read as follows:

305.1 Protection against contact. Metallic piping, except for cast iron, ductile iron and galvanized steel, shall not be placed in direct contact with steel framing members, concrete or cinder walls and floors or other masonry. Metallic piping shall not be placed in direct contact with corrosive soil. Where sheathing is used to prevent direct contact, the sheathing shall have a thickness of not less than 0.008 inch (8 mil) (0.203 mm) and the sheathing shall be made of approved material. Where sheathing protects piping that penetrates concrete or masonry walls or floors, the sheathing shall be installed in a manner that allows movement of the piping within the sheathing.

Section 305.4.1 is amended to read as follows:

305.4.1 Sewer depth. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 12 inches (304 mm) below grade.

Section 305.7 is amended to read as follows:

305.7 Protection of components of plumbing system. Components of a plumbing system installed within 3 feet along alleyways, driveways, parking garages or other locations in a manner in which they could be exposed to damage shall be recessed into the wall or otherwise protected in an *approved* manner.

Section 306.2 is amended by adding a new Section 306.2.4 to read as follows:

306.2.4 Plastic sewer and DWV piping installation. Plastic sewer and DWV piping installed underground shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Trench width shall be controlled to not exceed the outside the pipe diameter plus 16 inches or in a trench which has a controlled width equal to the nominal diameter of the diameter of the piping multiplied by 1.25 plus 12 inches. The piping shall be bedded in 4 inches of granular fill and then backfilled compacting the side fill in 6-inch layers on each side of the piping. The compaction shall be to minimum of 85 percent standard proctor density and extend to a minimum of 6 inches above the top of the pipe.

Section 314.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

314.2.1 Condensate disposal. Condensate from all cooling coils and evaporators shall be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to an *approved* place of disposal. ... {intervening text unchanged} ... Condensate shall not discharge into a street, alley, sidewalk, rooftop, or other areas so as to cause a nuisance.

Section 409.2 is amended to read as follows:

409.2 Water connection. The water supply to a commercial dishwashing machine shall be protected against backflow by an air gap or backflow preventer in accordance with Section 608. {remainder of section unchanged}

Section 413.4 is amended to read as follows:

413.4 Required location for floor drains. Floor drains shall be installed in the following areas.

1. In public coin-operated laundries and in the central washing facilities of multiple family dwellings, the rooms containing automatic clothes washers shall be provided with floor drains located to readily drain the entire floor area. Such drains shall have a minimum outlet of not less than 3 inches (76 mm) in diameter.
2. Commercial kitchens. In lieu of floor drains in commercial kitchens, the code official may accept floor sinks.
3. Public restrooms.

Section 502.3 is amended to read as follows:

502.3 Water heaters installed in attics. Attics containing a water heater shall be provided {intervening language unchanged} side of the water heater. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm) where such dimensions are large enough to allow removal of the water heater. A walkway to an appliance shall be rated as a floor as approved by the building official. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu of items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the code official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the appliance is capable of being serviced and removed...
{remainder of section unchanged}

Section 502 is amended by adding Section 502.6 to read as follows:

502.6 Water heaters above ground or floor. When the attic, roof, mezzanine or platform in which a water heater is installed is more than eight (8) feet (2438 mm) above the ground or floor level, it shall be made accessible by a stairway or permanent ladder fastened to the building.

Exception: A max 10 gallon water heater (or larger with approval) is capable of being accessed through a lay-in ceiling and a water heater is installed is not more than ten (10) feet (3048 mm) above the ground or floor level and may be reached with a portable ladder.

Section 504.6 is amended to read as follows:

504.6 Requirements for discharge piping. The discharge piping serving a pressure relief valve, temperature relief valve or combination thereof shall:

1. Not be directly connected to the drainage system.
2. Discharge through an air gap.
3. Not be smaller than the diameter of the outlet of the valve served and shall discharge full size to the air gap.

4. Serve a single relief device and shall not connect to piping serving any other relief device or equipment.

Exception: Multiple relief devices may be installed to a single T & P discharge piping system when *approved* by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

5. Discharge to an indirect waste receptor or to the outdoors.
6. Discharge in a manner that does not cause personal injury or structural damage.
7. Discharge to a termination point that is readily observable by the building occupants.
8. Not be trapped.
9. Be installed so as to flow by gravity.
10. Terminate not more than 6 inches and not less than two time the discharge pipe diameter above the floor or flood level rim of the waste receptor.
11. Not have a threaded connection at the end of such piping.
12. Not have valves or tee fittings.
13. Be constructed of those materials listed in Section 605.4 or materials tested, rated and *approved* for such use in accordance with ASME A112.4.1.
14. Be one nominal size larger than the size of the relief valve outlet, where the relief valve discharge piping is installed with insert fittings. The outlet end of such tubing shall be fastened in place.

Section 504.7.1 is amended to read as follows:

Section 504.7.1 Pan size and drain to read as follows: The pan shall be not less than 1 1/2 inches (38 mm) in depth and shall be of sufficient size and shape to receive all dripping or condensate from the tank or water heater. The pan shall be drained by an indirect waste pipe having a diameter of not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm). Piping for safety pan drains shall be of those materials listed in Table 605.4. Multiple pan drains may terminate to a single discharge piping system when *approved* by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

Section 608.1 is amended to read as follows:

608.1 General. A potable water supply system shall be designed, installed and maintained in such a manner so as to prevent contamination from non-potable

liquids, solids or gases being introduced into the potable water supply through cross-connections or any other piping connections to the system. Backflow preventer applications shall conform to applicable local regulations, Table 608.1, and as specifically stated in Sections 608.2 through 608.16.10.

Section 608.17.5 is amended to read as follows:

608.17.5 Connections to lawn irrigation systems. The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by an atmospheric-type vacuum breaker, a pressure-type vacuum breaker, a double-check assembly or a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Where chemicals are introduced into the system, the potable water supply shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer.

Section 608.18 is amended to read as follows:

608.18 Protection of individual water supplies. An individual water supply shall be located and constructed so as to be safeguarded against contamination in accordance with applicable local regulations. Installation shall be in accordance with Sections 608.17.1 through 608.17.8.

Section 703.6 is deleted.

Section 704 is amended by adding Section 704.5 to read as follows:

704.5 Single stack fittings. Single stack fittings with internal baffle, PVC schedule 40 or cast iron single stack shall be designed by a registered engineer and comply to a national recognized standard.

Section 712 is amended by adding Section 712.5 to read as follows:

712.5 Dual Pump System. All sumps shall be automatically discharged and, when in any "public use" occupancy where the sump serves more than 10 fixture units, shall be provided with dual pumps or ejectors arranged to function independently in case of overload or mechanical failure. For storm drainage sumps and pumping systems, see Section 1113.

Section 713 is amended by changing the title caption to read "ENGINEERED DRAINAGE DESIGN"

Section 713.1 is amended to read as follows:

713.1 Design of drainage system. The sizing, design and layout of the drainage system shall be permitted to be designed by registered professional engineer using *approved* design methods.

Section 803 is amended by adding Section 803.3 to read as follows:

803.3 Special waste pipe, fittings, and components. Pipes, fittings, and components receiving or intended to receive the discharge of any fixture into

which acid or corrosive chemicals are placed shall be constructed of CPVC, high silicone iron, PP, PVDF, chemical resistant glass, or glazed ceramic materials.

Section 903.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.1 Roof extension. Open vent pipes that extend through a roof shall terminate not less than six (6) inches (152 mm) above the roof. Where a roof is to be used for assembly or as a promenade, observation deck, sunbathing deck or similar purposes, open vent pipes shall terminate not less than 7 feet (2134 mm) above the roof.

Section 918.8 is amended to read as follows:

918.8 Where permitted. Individual, branch and circuit vents shall be permitted to terminate with a connection to an individual or branch-type air admittance valve in accordance with Section 918.3.1. Stack vents and vent stacks shall be permitted to terminate to stack-type air admittance valves in accordance with Section 918.3.2. Air admittance valves shall only be installed with the prior approval of the building official.

Section 1106.1 is amended to read as follows:

1106.1 General. The size of the vertical conductors and leaders, building storm drains, building storm sewers, and any horizontal branches of such drains or sewers shall be based on six (6) inches per hour rainfall rate.

Section 1108.3 is amended to read as follows:

1108.3 Sizing of secondary drains. Secondary (emergency) roof drain systems shall be sized in accordance with Section 1106. Scuppers shall be sized to prevent the depth of ponding water from exceeding that for which the roof was designed as determined by Section 1101.7. Scuppers shall not have an opening dimension of less than 4 inches (102 mm). The flow through the primary system shall not be considered when sizing the secondary roof drain system.

Section 1109 is deleted.

Section 1202.1 is amended by deleting Paragraph 1 and 2 under "Exceptions".

Sec. 22-313 Fees and Charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the Plumbing Code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

Sec. 22.314 Conflicts with Zoning Regulations

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the Plumbing Code and the provisions of Chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

Sec. 22-315 Penalty

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 2. Except as provided in Section 1 of this Ordinance, all provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect on the first day of the calendar month following its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE 23RD DAY OF MAY 2019.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:5/13/19:107981)

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-_____**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 22 "BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, ARTICLE V "CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS" BY AMENDING IN ITS ENTIRETY DIVISION 5 "MECHANICAL CODE" ADOPTING THE 2018 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED \$2000 PER VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the International Code Council (ICC) has developed a set of comprehensive and coordinated national model construction codes (known generally as the "International Codes"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has been involved throughout the development process of the International Codes, through participation with the North Texas Chapter of the International Code Council and through the regional review process by the Regional Codes Coordinating Committee of the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG); and

WHEREAS, the creation of the 2018 editions of the International Codes by the ICC was in conjunction with the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO); and

WHEREAS, the International Codes have been reviewed by the NCTCOG and City staff; and

WHEREAS, the City's building and construction codes are intended to be updated periodically, with the 2018 editions of the International Codes being the most current published building and construction codes for which local amendments have been developed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas to adopt the 2018 editions of the International Codes, as stated herein, as the minimum standards for the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of buildings and structures within the City limits, as set forth herein, and to adopt local amendments to said codes in order to account for unique local practices and/or conditions relating to the design and construction of structures within the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1: Chapter 22 "Buildings and Building Regulations" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, Article V "Technical and Construction Codes and Standards", Division 5 "Mechanical Code" is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE V. CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS

Division 5. Mechanical Code

Sec. 22-331 Adoption of 2018 International Mechanical Code

The 2018 Edition of the International Mechanical Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to Sec. 22-332, is hereby adopted. Copies of the Mechanical Code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the Mechanical Code. For purposes of this Division, the phrase "Mechanical Code" means collectively (i) the 2018 Edition of the International Mechanical Code, as published by the International Code Council and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to Sec. 22-332.

Sec. 22-332 Local Amendments Adopted

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the Mechanical Code within the incorporated limits of the City, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2018 Edition of the International Mechanical Code* are hereby amended as follows:

Section 102.8 is amended to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced herein shall be those that are listed in Chapter 15 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the *National Electrical Code* (NEC) shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Sections 106.5.2 and 106.5.3 are amended to read as follows:

106.5.2 Fee schedule. Fees for the issuance of permits and performance of inspections as required by this code shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

106.5.3 Fee refunds. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows:

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.

2. Not more than 50 percent of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.
3. Not more than 50 percent of the plan review fee paid when an application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan review effort has been expended.

The code official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

Section 306.3 is amended to read as follows:

306.3 Appliances in attics. Attics containing appliances shall be provided *{intervening text unchanged}* . . . side of the appliance. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm), or larger where such dimensions are not large enough to allow removal of the largest appliance. A walkway to an appliance shall be rated as a floor approved by the building official. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu of items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the code official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the appliance is capable of being serviced and removed...
{remainder of section unchanged}

Section 306.5 is amended to read as follows:

306.5 Equipment and appliances on roofs or elevated structures. Where *equipment* requiring access or appliances are located on an elevated structure or the roof of a building such that personnel will have to climb higher than 16 feet (4877 mm) above grade to access, an a permanent interior or exterior means of access shall be provided. Permanent exterior ladders providing roof access need not extend closer than 12 feet (2438 mm) to the finish grade or floor level below and shall extend to the *equipment* and appliances' level service space. Such access shall *{intervening language unchanged}* on roofs having a slope greater than 4 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33-percent slope)....
{remaining text unchanged}.

Section 306.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

306.5.1 Sloped roofs. Where appliances, *equipment*, fans or other components that require service are installed on a roof having a slope greater than 3 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (25-percent slope) or greater and having an edge more than 30 inches (762 mm) above grade at such edge, a catwalk at least 16 inches in width with substantial cleats spaced not more than 16 inches apart shall be provided from the roof access to a level platform at the appliance. The level platform shall be provided on each side of the appliance to which access is required for service, repair or maintenance. The platform shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in any dimension and shall be provided with guards. The guards shall extend not less than 42 inches (1067 mm) above the platform, shall be constructed so as to prevent the passage of a 21-inch-diameter (533 mm) sphere and shall comply with the loading requirements for guards specified in the *International Building Code*.

Section 306 is amended by adding Section 306.6 to read as follows:

306.6 Water heaters above ground or floor. When the mezzanine or platform in which a water heater is installed is more than eight (8) feet (2438 mm) above the ground or floor level, it shall be made accessible by a stairway or permanent ladder fastened to the building.

Exception: A maximum 10 gallon water heater (or larger with approval) is capable of being accessed through a lay-in ceiling and the water heater installed is not more than ten (10) feet (3048 mm) above the ground or floor level and may be reached with a portable ladder.

Section 307.2.3 is amended by amending numbered paragraph 2 to read as follows:

2. A separate overflow drain line shall be connected to the drain pan provided with the equipment. Such overflow drain shall discharge to a conspicuous point of disposal to alert occupants in the event of a stoppage of the primary drain. The overflow drain line shall connect to the drain pan at a higher level than the primary drain connection. However, the conspicuous point shall not create a hazard such as dripping over a walking surface or other areas so as to create a nuisance.

Section 403.2.1 is amended by adding paragraph 5 to read as follows:

5. Toilet rooms within private dwellings that contain only a water closet, lavatory or combination thereof may be ventilated with an *approved* mechanical recirculating fan or similar device designed to remove odors from the air.

Section 501.3 is amended by adding a new paragraph 4 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

4. Toilet room exhaust ducts may terminate in a warehouse or shop area when infiltration of outside air is present.

Section 607.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

607.5.1 Fire Walls. Ducts and air transfer openings permitted in fire walls in accordance with Section 705.11 of the International Building Code shall be protected with listed fire dampers installed in accordance with their listing. For hazardous exhaust systems see Section 510.1-510.9 IMC.

Sec. 22-333 Fees and Charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the Mechanical Code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

Sec. 22-334 Conflicts with Zoning Regulations

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the Mechanical Code and the provisions of Chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

Sec. 22-335 Penalty

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 2. Except as provided in Section 1 of this Ordinance, all provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect on the first day of the calendar month following its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE 23RD DAY OF MAY 2019.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:5/13/19:107986)

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-_____**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE, CHAPTER 22 "BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS" ARTICLE V "CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS" BY AMENDING IN ITS ENTIRETY DIVISION 6 "FUEL GAS CODE" ADOPTING THE 2018 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED \$2000 PER VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the International Code Council (ICC) has developed a set of comprehensive and coordinated national model construction codes (known generally as the "International Codes"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has been involved throughout the development process of the International Codes through participation with the North Texas Chapter of the International Code Council and through the regional review process by the Regional Codes Coordinating Committee of the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG); and

WHEREAS, the creation of the 2018 editions of the International Codes by the ICC was in conjunction with the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO); and

WHEREAS, the International Codes have been reviewed by the NCTCOG and City staff; and

WHEREAS, the City's building and construction codes are intended to be updated periodically, with the 2018 editions of the International Codes being the most current published building and construction codes for which local amendments have been developed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas to adopt the 2018 editions of the International Codes, as stated herein, as the minimum standards for the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of buildings and structures within the City limits, as set forth herein, and to adopt local amendments to said codes in order to account for unique local practices and/or conditions relating to the design and construction of structures within the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1: The Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 22 "Buildings and Building Regulations", Article V "Technical and Construction Codes and Standards", Division 6 "Fuel Gas Code" is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE V. CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS

Division 6. Fuel Gas Code

Sec. 22-341 Adoption of 2018 International Fuel Gas Code

The 2018 Edition of the International Fuel Gas Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to Sec. 22-342, is hereby adopted. Copies of the Fuel Gas Code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the Fuel Gas Code. For purposes of this Division, the phrase "Fuel Gas Code" means collectively (i) the 2018 Edition of the International Fuel Code, as published by the International Code Council and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to Sec. 22-342.

Sec. 22-342 Local Amendments Adopted

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the Fuel Gas Code within the incorporated limits of the City, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2018 Edition of the International Fuel Gas Code* are hereby amended as follows:

Section 102.2 is amended by adding a paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Existing dwelling units shall comply with Section 621.2.

Section 102.8 is amended to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 8 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the ICC *Electrical Code* shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Section 306.3 is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

[M] 306.3 Appliances in attics. Attics containing appliances shall be provided . *{intervening language unchanged}* . side of the *appliance*. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm), or larger where such dimensions are not large enough to allow removal of the largest *appliance*. A walkway to an appliance shall be rated as a floor as approved by the building official. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.

2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu of items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the code official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the *appliance* is capable of being serviced and removed through the required opening.
2. Where the passageway is not less than ... (*remainder of section unchanged*).

Section 306.5 is amended to read as follows:

[M] 306.5 Equipment and appliances on roofs or elevated structures. Where *equipment* requiring *access* or appliances are located on an elevated structure or the roof of a building such that personnel will have to climb higher than 16 feet (4877 mm) above grade to access, an interior or exterior means of access shall be provided. Exterior ladders providing roof access need not extend closer than 12 feet (2438 mm) to the finish grade or floor level below and shall extend to the *equipment* and appliances' level service space. Such access shall . . . {*bulk of section to read the same*} . . . on roofs having a slope greater than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33-percent slope). ... {*remainder of section unchanged*}.

Section 306.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

[M] 306.5.1 Sloped roofs. Where appliances, *equipment*, fans or other components that require service are installed on a roof having a slope of 3 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (25-percent slope) or greater and having an edge more than 30 inches (762 mm) above grade at such edge, a catwalk at least 16 inches in width with substantial cleats spaced not more than 16 inches apart shall be provided from the roof access to a level platform at the appliance. The level platform shall be provided on each side of the appliance to which access is required for service, repair or maintenance. The platform shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in any dimension and shall be provided with guards. The guards shall extend not less than 42 inches (1067 mm) above the platform, shall be constructed so as to prevent the passage of a 21-inch-diameter (533 mm) sphere and shall comply with the loading requirements for guards specified in the *International Building Code*.

Section 401.5 is amended by adding the following language at the end of the section:

...Both ends of each section of medium pressure gas piping shall identify its operating gas pressure with an *approved* tag. The tags are to be composed of

aluminum or stainless steel and the following wording shall be stamped into the tag:

"WARNING
1/2 to 5 psi gas pressure
Do Not Remove"

Section 404.12 is amended to read as follows:

404.12 Minimum burial depth. Underground piping systems shall be installed a minimum depth of 18 inches (458 mm) top of pipe below grade.

Section 404.12.1 is deleted in its entirety.

Section 406.4 is amended to read as follows:

406.4 Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a manometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record, or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the pressure test period. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the pressure tests are made.

Section 406.4.1 is amended to read as follows:

406.4.1 Test pressure. The test pressure to be used shall be no less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), or at the discretion of the Code Official, the piping and valves may be tested at a pressure of at least six (6) inches (152 mm) of mercury, measured with a manometer or slope gauge. For tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, 1/10-pound incrementation and pressure range not to exceed 6 psi for tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig. For tests requiring a pressure of 10 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, a minimum of 2/10 pound incrementation and a pressure range not to exceed 20 psi. For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa) (1/2 psi) and less than 200 inches of water column pressure (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) pounds per square inch (69.6 kPa). For piping carrying gas at a pressure that exceeds 200 inches of water column (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall be not less than one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure. Diaphragm gauges used for testing must display a current calibration and be in good working condition. The appropriate test must be applied to the diaphragm gauge used for testing.

Section 409.1 is amended by adding Section 409.1.4 to read as follows:

409.1.4 Valves in CSST installations. Shutoff valves installed with corrugated stainless steel (CSST) piping systems shall be supported with an *approved* termination fitting, or equivalent support, suitable for the size of the valves, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration but in no case greater than 12-inches from the center of

the valve. Supports shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the system's piping, fittings, and valves between anchors. All valves and supports shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movement of the supporting piping.

Section 410.1 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section and a new paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Access to regulators shall comply with the requirements for access to appliances as specified in Section 306.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the regulator is capable of being serviced and removed through the required attic opening.

Section 621.2 is amended by adding a paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Existing *approved* unvented heaters may continue to be used in dwelling units, in accordance with the code provisions in effect when installed, when *approved* by the Building Official unless an unsafe condition is determined to exist as described in Section 108.7.

Sec. 22-343 Fees and Charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the Fuel Gas Code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

Sec. 22-344 Conflicts with Zoning Regulations

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the Fuel Gas Code and the provisions of Chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

Sec. 22-345 Penalty

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 2. Except as provided in Section 1 of this Ordinance, all provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect on the first day of the calendar month following its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE 23RD DAY OF MAY 2019.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:5/14/19:108017)



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

AGENDA ITEM 5J

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

May 23, 2019

Consider and act on an ordinance amending Chapter 46, "Fire Prevention and Protection," Article II "Fire Code" by adopting the 2018 edition of the International Fire Code with local amendments thereto.

DESCRIPTION:

Consider an ordinance amending in its entirety Chapter 46 "FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION," Article II "FIRE CODE" of the Code of Ordinances by adopting the 2018 Edition of the International Fire Code with local amendments.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The last update to the building codes for the City of Lake Dallas occurred in January of 2018. At that time, the City Council approved the 2015 edition of the International Codes and the 2017 National Electrical Code (NEC) with the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) amendments. Staff is now presenting the 2018 International Codes with NCTCOG amendments for City Council consideration. The International Code Council (ICC) updates the model codes every three years, and State law requires adoption of these codes but allows for local amendments. The new codes are necessary to ensure that the City keeps pace with state law, changing technology, new practices within the construction industry, and to ensure the codes being enforced are consistent with those of surrounding cities within the north Texas region.

ANALYSIS

Staff requests City Council approval of the ordinances adopting the referenced codes and standards. The new codes are necessary to ensure that the City keep pace with state law, changing technology and practices of the construction industry. State law requires adoption of the International Building Codes but allows for local amendments. The International Code Council (ICC) updates the model codes every three years. Typically, there is a one-year delay in a City's code adoption process because NCTCOG assembles building officials from participating North Texas cities to discuss the updated changes and consider recommended local amendments.

NCTCOG representing 16 counties and 168 cities finalized their recommended local amendments in September 2018. Staff, in keeping with surrounding cities and NCTCOG's, proposed local amendments is requesting to update the construction and fire codes to the 2018 edition with local amendments. The NEC is on a different three-year rotation making the 2017 edition the most current NEC.

The following table is a list of surrounding cities and the current adopted codes for those cities:

City	International Codes	National Electric Code
Denton	2012	2011
Lewisville	2015	2014
Flower Mound	2015	2014
Highland Village	2015	2014
Plano	2018	2017
The Colony	2012	2011
Frisco	2015	2014
Coppell	2015	2014
Carrollton	2015	2014
Hickory Creek	2015	2014
Corinth	2018	2017
Shady Shores	2009	2011

Significant changes to the fire code include the following provisions:

2018 International Fire Code (IFC)

- *Higher Education Laboratories with certain provisions can be classified as a Business use no longer Hazardous occupancies*
- *Requires Mobile Food Trucks Inspections, cooking equipment & propane*
- *New Provisions for high piled combustibile storage*
- *Sprinkler retrofits for A-3 occupancies serving alcohol beverages – Occupancy 300 or more*
- *New chapter added on energy systems*
- *Gas detection systems revised throughout the Fire Code*
- *New stricter provisions on manual fire alarm systems*
- *New illumination of exit discharge paths to the public way*
- *New fire & life safety provisions for indoor and outdoor assembly events including trade shows and exhibitions*
- *New provisions on decorative material*

APPENDICIES:

- *Appendix B – Fire Flow Requirements for Buildings*
- *Appendix D – Fire Apparatus Access Roads*
- *Appendix E – Hazard Categories*
- *Appendix F – Hazard Rankings*
- *Appendix G – Cryogenic Fluids*

The Lake Cities Fire Department (LCFD), and City staff are requesting the update to the 2018 edition with NCTCOG and local amendments. NCTCOG representing 16 counties and 168 cities

finalized their recommended local amendments in September 2018. Staff, in keeping with surrounding cities and NCTCOG's, proposed local amendments to the 2018 international fire code. By adopting the updated fire code, the City will be consistent with our neighboring Cities, Corinth and Hickory Creek, which utilizes the Lake Cities Fire Department as well.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

I move to **APPROVE/DENY** an ordinance amending in its entirety Chapter 46 "FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION," Article II "FIRE CODE" of the Code of Ordinances by adopting the 2018 Edition of the International Fire Code with local amendments.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2018 International Fire Code with local amendments

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2019-_____**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING IN ITS ENTIRETY CHAPTER 46 "FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION," ARTICLE II "FIRE CODE" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, BY ADOPTING THE 2018 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED \$2000 PER VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the International Code Council (ICC) has developed a set of comprehensive and coordinated national model construction codes (known generally as the "International Codes"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has been involved throughout the development process of the International Codes, through participation with the North Texas Chapter of the International Code Council and through the regional review process by the Regional Codes Coordinating Committee of the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG); and

WHEREAS, the creation of the 2018 editions of the International Codes by the ICC was in conjunction with the International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO), the organization whose codes the City of Lake Dallas has adopted for many years; and

WHEREAS, the International Codes have been reviewed by the NCTCOG and City staff; and

WHEREAS, the City's building and construction codes are intended to be updated periodically, with the 2018 editions of the International Codes being the most current published building and construction codes for which local amendments have been developed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas to adopt the 2018 editions of the International Codes, as stated herein, as the minimum standards for the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of buildings and structures within the City limits, as set forth herein, and to adopt local amendments to said codes in order to account for unique local practices and/or conditions relating to the design and construction of structures within the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1: Chapter 46, "Fire Prevention and Protection," Article II "Fire Code" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE II FIRE CODE

Sec. 46-41 Adoption of 2018 International Fire Code

The 2018 Edition of the International Fire Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to Sec. 46-3, is hereby adopted. Copies of the Fire

Code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. For purposes of this Article, the phrase "Fire Code" means collectively (i) the 2018 Edition of the International Fire Code, as published by the International Code Council and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to Sec. 46-43.

Sec. 46-42 Enforcement

In accordance with that certain *Interlocal Agreement Between the City of Corinth, Texas, and the City of Lake Dallas, Texas for Fire Services* dated and effective October 1, 2016, the Fire Chief of the City of Corinth, Texas, shall have the authority to enforce the provisions of the Fire Code within the City while providing the services described in said agreement. For purposes of this Article, the phrase "Fire Chief" means the Fire Chief of the City of Corinth or authorized designee. The Fire Chief, or his authorized designee, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the Fire Code within the City. The phrase "fire code official," when used in the Fire Code, shall mean the Fire Chief or his authorized representative, which may include, but not be limited to, the City of Corinth Fire Marshal.

Sec. 46-43 Local Amendments Adopted

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the Fire Code within the incorporated limits of the City, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the *2018 Edition of the International Fire Code* are hereby amended as follows:

Section 101.1 is amended to read as follows:

Title. These regulations shall be known as the Fire Code of the City of Lake Dallas, herein referred to as "this code".

Section 101.1 is amended by adding Section 101.1.1 to read as follows:

101.1.1 Adoption of Appendices. The following Appendices contained in the International Fire Code, 2018 Edition, are adopted and made a part of this Fire Code:

Appendix B – Fire-flow Requirements for Buildings

Appendix E – Hazard Categories

Appendix D—Fire Apparatus Access Roads

Appendix F – Hazard Ranking

Appendix G – Cryogenic Fluids – Weight and Volume Equivalents

Section 102.1 is amended by amending numbered paragraph 3 to read as follows:

3. Existing structures, facilities and conditions when required in Chapter 11 or in specific sections of this code.

Sections 103.1, 103.2, and 103.3 are amended to read as follows:

103.1 General. The Fire Code shall be enforced by the Division of Fire Prevention. The Division of Fire Prevention is hereby established as a division of the Fire Department of the City of Corinth and shall be operated under the supervision of the Fire Chief.

103.2 Appointment. The Fire Marshal (Fire Code Official) shall be appointed by the Fire Chief of the City of Corinth on the basis of proper qualifications.

Section 103.3 Deputies. The Fire Chief may assign such members of the Fire Department as inspectors, technical officers and other employees

Section 104.1 is amended by adding the following to the end of the section:

Under the Fire Chief's direction, the fire department is authorized to enforce all ordinances of the City pertaining to:

1. The prevention of fires;
2. The suppression or extinguishment of dangerous or hazardous fires;
3. The storage, use, and handling of hazardous materials;
4. The installation and maintenance of automatic, manual and other private fire alarm systems and fire-extinguishing equipment;
5. The elimination of fire hazards on land and in buildings, structures and other property, including those under construction;
6. The maintenance of means of ingress and egress;
7. The investigation of the cause, origin and circumstances of fires, unauthorized releases of hazardous materials and explosions.

Section 105.3.3 is amended to read as follows:

105.3.3 Occupancy Prohibited before Approval. The building or structure shall not be occupied prior to the fire code official issuing a permit when required and conducting associated inspections indicating the applicable provisions of this code have been met.

Section 105.7 is amended by adding Section 105.7.19 to read as follows:

105.7.19 Electronic access control systems. Construction permits are required for the installation or modification of an electronic access control system, as specified in Chapter 10. A separate construction permit is required for the installation or modification of a fire alarm system that may be connected to the access control system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered a modification and does not require a permit.

Section 106.2.1 is amended by adding the following:

...If the inspection fails and a return inspection is necessary, the return inspection shall constitute a re-inspection. An additional fee may be assessed on a second re-inspection and each subsequent re-inspection in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Code of Ordinances.

Section 108 is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

SECTION 108 APPEALS OF FIRE OFFICIAL

Appeals to the orders, decisions, and determinations made by the fire code official relative to the application of the Fire Code shall be made to the Board of Adjustment in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 22, Division 4 of the Code of Ordinances.

Section 109.4 is amended to read as follows:

109.4 Violation Penalties. Any person who:

1. violates or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this Fire Code or the standards adopted hereunder; or
2. fails to comply within the time fixed herein with any order made by the Fire Chief or authorized representative under any of the provisions of this Fire Code or the standards adopted hereunder; or
3. builds, installs, alters, repairs or does work in violation of any detailed statement, specifications or plans submitted and approved under the provisions of this Fire Code or the standards adopted hereunder; or
4. builds in violation of any certificate or permit issued under the provisions of this Fire Code or the standards adopted hereunder; or
5. permits any fire hazard to exist in or upon any occupancy, premises or vehicle under their control, operation, maintenance or possession; or
6. fails to comply with orders, notices, signs and/or tags; or
7. tampers with signs and/or tags;

shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not to exceed \$2,000.00 for each violation and act of noncompliance. The imposition of one (1) penalty for any violation shall not excuse the violation or permit it to continue, and all such persons shall be required to correct or remedy such violations of defects within a reasonable time specified by the Fire Chief or authorized representative. When not otherwise specified, each day that prohibited conditions are maintained shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 202 is amended by adding definitions for the phrases "ADDRESSABLE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM," "ANALOG ADDRESSABLE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM," "DEFENDING IN PLACE," "SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY," "STANDYBY PERSONNEL," and "UPGRADED OR REPLACED FIRE ALARM SYSTEM" to read as follows:

ADDRESSABLE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM. Any system capable of providing identification of each individual alarm-initiating device. The identification shall be in plain English and as descriptive as possible to specifically identify the location of the device in alarm. The system shall have the capability of alarm verification.

ANALOG ADDRESSABLE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM. Any system capable of calculating a change in value by directly measurable quantities (voltage, resistance, etc.) at the sensing point. The physical analog may be conducted at the sensing point or at the main control panel. The system shall be capable of compensating for long-term changes in sensor response while maintaining a constant sensitivity. The compensation shall have a preset point at which a detector maintenance signal shall be transmitted to the control panel. The sensor shall remain capable of detecting and transmitting an alarm while in maintenance alert.

DEFEND IN PLACE. A method of emergency response that engages building components and trained staff to provide occupant safety during an emergency. Emergency response involves remaining in place, relocating within the building, or both, without evacuating the building.

SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY. Real property designed and used for the purpose of renting or leasing individual storage spaces to customers for the purpose of storing and removing personal property on a self-service basis.

STANDBY PERSONNEL. Qualified fire service personnel, approved by the Fire Chief. When utilized, the number required shall be as directed by the Fire Chief. Charges for utilization shall be as normally calculated by the jurisdiction.

UPGRADED OR REPLACED FIRE ALARM SYSTEM. A fire alarm system that is upgraded or replaced includes, but is not limited to the following:

1. Replacing one single board or fire alarm control unit component with a newer model
2. Installing a new fire alarm control unit in addition to or in place of an existing one
3. Conversion from a horn system to an emergency voice/alarm communication system
4. Conversion from a conventional system to one that utilizes addressable or analog devices

The following are not considered an upgrade or replacement:

1. Firmware updates
2. Software updates
3. Replacing boards of the same model with chips utilizing the same or newer firmware

Section 202 is amended by amending the definitions of “AMBULATORY HEALTH CARE FACILITY,” “ATRIUM,” “FIRE WATCH,” “FIREWORKS,” “HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE,” “HIGH RISE BUILDING,” AND “REPAIR GARAGE” to read as follows:

AMBULATORY HEALTH CARE FACILITY. Buildings or portions thereof used to provide medical, surgical, psychiatric, nursing, or similar care on a less than 24-hour basis to individuals who are rendered incapable of self-preservation. This group may include but not be limited to the following:

- Dialysis centers
- Buildings where procedures involving sedation occur
- Sedation dentistry
- Surgery centers
- Colonic centers
- Psychiatric centers

ATRIUM. An opening connecting three or more stories... *{remaining text unchanged}*

FIRE WATCH. A temporary measure intended to ensure continuous and systematic surveillance of a building or portion thereof by one or more qualified individuals or standby personnel when required by the *fire code official*, for the purposes of identifying and controlling fire hazards, detecting early signs of unwanted fire, raising an alarm of fire and notifying the fire department.

FIREWORKS. Any composition or device for the purpose of producing a visible or an audible effect for entertainment purposes by combustion, *deflagration*, *detonation*, and/or activated by ignition with a match or other heat producing device that meets the definition of 1.4G fireworks or 1.3G fireworks as set forth herein. ... *{remainder of text unchanged}*...

HIGH-PILED COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE: [add the following to existing definition:] Any building classified as a Group S Occupancy or Speculative Building exceeding 6,000 sq. ft. that has a clear height in excess of 14 feet, making it possible to be used for storage in excess of 12 feet, shall be considered to be high-piled storage. When a specific product cannot be identified, a fire protection system and life safety features shall be installed as for Class IV commodities, to the maximum pile height.

HIGH-RISE BUILDING. A building with an occupied floor located more than 55 feet (16,764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

REPAIR GARAGE. A building, structure or portion thereof used for servicing or repairing motor vehicles. This occupancy shall also include garages involved in minor repair, modification and servicing of motor vehicles for items such as lube changes, inspections, windshield repair or replacement, shocks, minor part replacement, and other such minor repairs.

Section 307.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

307.1.1 Prohibited Open Burning. Open burning that is offensive or objectionable because of smoke emissions or when atmospheric conditions or local circumstances

make such fires hazardous shall be prohibited.

Exception: {No change.}

Section 307.2 is amended to read as follows:

307.2 Permit required. A permit shall be obtained from the *fire code official* in accordance with Section 105.6 prior to kindling a fire for recognized silvicultural or range or wildlife management practices, prevention or control of disease or pests, or open burning. Application for such approval shall only be presented by and permits issued to the owner of the land upon which the fire is to be kindled.

Examples of state or local law, or regulations referenced elsewhere in this section may include but not be limited to the following:

1. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) guidelines and/or restrictions.
2. State, County, or Local temporary or permanent bans on open burning.
3. Local written policies as established by the *fire code official*.

Section 307.3 is amended to read as follows:

307.3 Extinguishment Authority. The fire code official is authorized to order the extinguishment by the permit holder, another person responsible or the fire department of open burning that creates or adds to a hazardous or objectionable situation.

Section 307.4 is amended to read as follows:

307.4 Location. The location for open burning shall not be less than 300 feet (91,440 mm) from any structure; provided, however, open burning may occur less than 300 feet (91,440 mm) but no closer than 200 feet (60,960 mm) from a structure if written approval is obtained from owner of the structure and the Fire Marshal. Provisions shall be made to prevent the fire from spreading to within 200 feet (60,960 mm) of any structure.

{Exceptions unchanged}

Section 307.4.3 is amended by adding a new paragraph 2 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

2. Where buildings, balconies and decks are protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system.

Section 307.4 is amended by adding Section 307.4.4 and Section 307.4.5 to read as follows:

307.4.4 Permanent Outdoor Firepit. Permanently installed outdoor firepits for recreational fire purposes shall not be installed within 10 feet of a structure or combustible material.

Exception: Permanently installed outdoor fireplaces constructed in accordance with the International Building Code.

307.4.5 Trench Burns. Trench burns shall be conducted in air curtain trenches and in accordance with Section 307.2.

Section 307.5 is amended to read as follows:

307.5 Attendance. Open burning, trench burns, bonfires or recreational fires shall be constantly attended until the... *{remainder of section unchanged}*

Section 307 is amended by adding Section 307.6 and Section 307.7 to read as follows:

307.6 Burn Bans. All persons within the City shall comply with orders of the Denton County Commissioners' Court prohibiting outdoor activities and/or processes that may involve the intentional starting of a fire or can otherwise reasonable start a fire including, but not limited to, open burning, recreational burning, outdoor welding, use of torches or other cutting devices that emit sparks, and detonation of fireworks.

307.7 Posting a declaration of a burn ban: The burn ban order issued by the Denton County Commissioner's Court as specified in Section 307.6 may be posted or published in the following locations:

1. City website
2. Fire Department social media accounts
3. Official City newspaper

Section 308.1.4 is amended to read as follows:

308.1.4 Open-flame cooking devices. Open-flame cooking devices, charcoal grills and other similar devices used for cooking shall not be located or used on combustible balconies, decks, or within 10 feet (3048 mm) of combustible construction.

Exceptions:

1. One- and two-family dwellings, except that LP-gas containers are limited to a water capacity not greater than 50 pounds (22.68 kg) [nominal 20 pound (9.08 kg) LP-gas capacity] with an aggregate LP-gas capacity not to exceed 100 lbs (5 containers).
2. Where buildings, balconies and decks are protected by an approved *automatic sprinkler system*, except that LP-gas containers are limited to a water capacity not greater than 50 pounds (22.68 kg) [nominal 20 pound (9.08 kg) LP-gas capacity], with an aggregate LP-gas capacity not to exceed 40 lbs (2 containers).
3. LP-gas cooking devices having LP-gas container with a water capacity not greater than 2 1/2 pounds [nominal 1 pound (0.454 kg) LP-gas capacity].

Section 308.1.6.2 is amended by amending paragraph number 3 under the section titled "Exceptions" to read as follows:

3. Torches or flame-producing devices in accordance with Section 308.1.3.

Section 308.1.6.3 is amended to read as follows:

308.1.6.3 Sky Lanterns. A person shall not release or cause to be released an unmanned free-floating device containing an open flame or other heat source, such as, but not limited to, a sky lantern.

Section 311.5 is amended to read as follows:

311.5 Placards. The *fire code official* is authorized to require marking of any vacant or abandoned buildings or structures determined to be unsafe pursuant to Section 110 of this code relating to structural or interior hazards as required by Section 311.5.1 through 311.5.5.

Section 403.5 is amended to read as follows:

403.5 Group E Occupancies. An approved fire safety and evacuation plan in accordance with Section 404 shall be prepared and maintained for Group E occupancies and for buildings containing both a Group E occupancy and an atrium. A diagram depicting two evacuation routes shall be posted in a conspicuous location in each classroom. Group E occupancies shall also comply with Sections 403.5.1 through 403.5.3.

Section 404.2.2 is amended by adding number 4.10 to read as follows:

4.10 Fire extinguishing system controls.

Section 405.4 is amended to read as follows:

405.4 Time. The *fire code official* may require an evacuation drill at any time. Drills shall be held at unexpected times and under varying conditions to simulate the unusual conditions that occur in case of fire.

Section 501.4 is amended to read as follows:

501.4 Timing of installation. When fire apparatus access roads or a water supply for fire protection is required to be installed for any structure or development, they shall be installed, tested, and approved prior to the time of which construction has progressed beyond completion of the foundation of any structure or in a manner that is determined accessible by the Fire Marshal.

Section 503.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

503.1.1 Buildings and facilities. *Approved* fire apparatus ...*{intervening text unchanged}*... building or facility. Except for one- or two-family dwellings, the path of measurement shall be along a minimum of a ten foot (10') wide unobstructed pathway around the external walls of the structure.

{“Exception” remains unchanged}

Section 503.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

503.2.1 Dimensions. Fire apparatus access roads shall have an unobstructed width of not less than 24 feet (7315 mm), exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with Section 503.6, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 14 feet (4267 mm).

Exception: Vertical clearance may be reduced; provided such reduction does not impair access by fire apparatus and *approved* signs are installed and maintained indicating the established vertical clearance when approved.

Section 503.2.2 is amended to read as follows:

503.2.2 Authority. The *fire code official* shall have the authority to require an increase in the minimum access widths and vertical clearances where they are inadequate for fire or rescue operations.

Section 503.2.3 is amended to read as follows:

503.2.3 Surface. Fire apparatus access roads shall be designed and maintained to support imposed loads of 80,000 pounds for fire apparatus and shall be surfaced so as to provide all-weather driving capabilities.

Section 503.3 is amended to read as follows:

503.3 Marking. Striping, signs, or other markings, when approved by the *fire code official*, shall be provided for fire apparatus access roads to identify such roads or prohibit the obstruction thereof. Striping, signs and other markings shall be maintained in a clean and legible condition at all times and be replaced or repaired when necessary to provide adequate visibility.

(1) Striping – Fire apparatus access roads shall be continuously marked by painted lines of red traffic paint six inches (6”) in width to show the boundaries of the lane. The words “NO PARKING FIRE LANE” or “FIRE LANE NO PARKING” shall appear in four inch (4”) white letters at 25 feet intervals on the red border markings along both sides of the fire lanes. Where a curb is available, the striping shall be on the vertical face of the curb.

(2) Signs – Signs shall read “NO PARKING FIRE LANE” or “FIRE LANE NO PARKING” and shall be 12” wide and 18” high. Signs shall be painted on a white background with letters and borders in red, using not less than 2” lettering. Signs shall be permanently affixed to a stationary post and the bottom of the sign shall be six feet, six inches (6’6”) above finished grade. Signs shall be spaced not more than fifty feet (50’) apart along both sides of the fire lane. Signs may be installed on permanent buildings or walls or as approved by the Fire Chief.

Section 503.4 is amended to read as follows:

503.4 Obstruction of fire apparatus access roads. Fire apparatus access roads shall not be obstructed in any manner, including the parking of vehicles. The minimum widths and clearances established in Section 503.2.1 and any area marked as a fire lane as described in Section 503.3 shall be maintained at all times.

Section 503.6 is amended to read as follows:

503.6 Security gates. Where security fencing is necessary, the owner shall provide gates or openings which may be secured. Gates when provided must open fully in either direction or be of a sliding or raised arm type and be equipped with an approved automated entry system with a Knox lock or equivalent for manual service. The key box shall be of an approved type listed in accordance with UL 1037 and be approved by the Fire Chief.

Section 505.1 is amended to read as follows:

505.1 Address identification. New and existing buildings shall be provided with approved address identification. The address identification shall be legible and placed in a position that is visible from the street or road fronting the property. Address identification characters shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers shall not be spelled out. Each character shall be not less than 6 inches (152.4 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm). Where required by the fire code official, address numbers shall be provided in additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response. Where access is by means of a private road, buildings do not immediately front a street, and/or the building cannot be viewed from the public way, a monument, pole or other sign with approved 6 inch (152.4 mm) height building numerals or addresses and 4 inch (101.6 mm) height suite/apartment numerals of a color contrasting with the background of the building or other approved means shall be used to identify the structure. Numerals or addresses shall be posted on a minimum 20 inch (508 mm) by 30 inch (762 mm) background on border. Address identification shall be maintained.

Exception: R-3 Single Family occupancies shall have approved numerals of a minimum 3 ½ inches (88.9 mm) in height and a color contrasting with the background clearly visible and legible from the street fronting the property and rear alleyway where such alleyway exists.

Section 507.4 is amended to read as follows:

507.4 Water supply test date and information. The water supply test used for hydraulic calculation of fire protection systems shall be conducted in accordance with NFPA 291 "Recommended Practice for Fire Flow Testing and Marking of Hydrants" and within one year of sprinkler plan submittal. The *fire code official* shall be notified prior to the water supply test. Water supply tests shall be witnessed by the *fire code official*, as required. The exact location of the static/residual hydrant and the flow hydrant shall be indicated on the design drawings. All fire protection plan submittals shall be accompanied by a hard copy of the waterflow test report, or as approved by the *fire code official*. The report must indicate the dominant water tank level at the time of the test and the maximum and minimum operating levels of the tank, as well, or identify applicable water supply fluctuation. The licensed contractor must then design the fire protection system based on this fluctuation information, as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard. Reference Section 903.3.5 for additional design requirements.

Section 507.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

Where required. Where a portion of the facility or building hereafter constructed or moved in or within the jurisdiction is more than 300 feet from a fire hydrant on a fire apparatus access road, as measured in an approved route around the exterior of the facility or building, on-site fire hydrants and mains shall be provided where required by the Fire Marshal. A minimum of one fire hydrant shall be located within 100ft of the fire department connection and on the same side of the roadway as the facility or building. As properties develop, fire hydrants shall be located at all intersecting streets and at the minimum spacing indicated in table 507.5.1. There shall be a minimum of two (2) fire hydrants serving each property within the prescribed distances listed in Table 507.5.1

Maximum Distance Between Hydrants
TABLE 507.5.1

OCCUPANCY	SPRINKLERED	NOT SPRINKLERED
Residential (1 & 2 Family)	500 feet	500 feet
Residential (Multi Family)	400 feet	300 feet
All Other	500 feet	300 feet

Section 507.5.4 is amended to read as follows:

507.5.4 Obstruction. Unobstructed access to fire hydrants shall be maintained at all times. Posts, fences, vehicles, growth, trash, storage and other materials or objects shall not be placed or kept near fire hydrants, fire department inlet connections or fire protection system control valves in a manner that would prevent such equipment or fire hydrants from being immediately discernible. The fire department shall not be deterred or hindered from gaining immediate access to fire protection equipment or fire hydrants.

Section 509.1 is amended by adding a new Section 509.1.2 to read as follows:

509.1.2 Sign Requirements. Unless more stringent requirements apply, lettering for signs required by this section shall have a minimum height of two (2) inches (50.8 mm) when located inside a building and four (4) inches (101.3 mm) when located outside, or as approved by the *fire code official*. The letters shall be of a color that contrasts with the background.

Section 603.3.1 is amended to read as follows:

603.3.1 Fuel oil storage in outside, above-ground tanks. Where connected to a fuel-oil piping system, the maximum amount of fuel oil storage allowed outside above ground without additional protection shall be 660 gallons (2498 L). The storage of fuel oil above ground in quantities exceeding 660 gallons (2498 L) shall comply with NFPA 31 and Chapter 57.

Sections 603.3.2 and 603.3.2.1 are amended to read as follows:

603.3.2 Fuel oil storage inside buildings. Fuel oil storage inside buildings shall comply with Sections 603.3.2.1 through 603.3.2.5 and Chapter 57.

603.3.2.1 Quantity limits. One or more fuel oil storage tanks containing Class II or III *combustible liquid* shall be permitted in a building. The aggregate capacity of all tanks shall not exceed the following:

1. 660 gallons (2498 L) in unsprinklered buildings, where stored in a tank complying with UL 80, UL 142 or UL 2085 for Class III liquids, and also listed as a double-wall/secondary containment tank for Class II liquids.
2. 1,320 gallons (4996 L) in buildings equipped with an *automatic sprinkler* system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, where stored in a tank complying with UL 142 or UL 2085 as a double- wall/secondary containment tank.
3. 3,000 gallons (11 356 L) where stored in protected above-ground tanks complying with UL 2085 and Section 5704.2.9.7 and the room is protected by an *automatic sprinkler system* in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1.

Section 901.5 is amended to read as follows:

901.5 Installation acceptance testing. All required tests shall be conducted by and at the expense of the owner or his representative. The Fire Department shall not be held responsible for any damages incurred in such test. Where it is required that the Fire Department witness any such test, such test shall be scheduled with a minimum of 48-hour notice to the Fire Marshal or his representative.

Section 901.6.1 is amended by adding Section 901.6.1.1 to read as follows:

901.6.1.1 Standpipe Testing. Building owners/managers must maintain and test standpipe systems as per NFPA 25 requirements. The following additional requirements shall be applied to the testing that is required every 5 years:

1. The piping between the Fire Department Connection (FDC) and the standpipe shall be back flushed or inspected by approved camera when foreign material is present or when caps are missing, and also hydrostatically tested for all FDC's on any type of standpipe system. Hydrostatic testing shall also be conducted in accordance with NFPA 25 requirements for the different types of standpipe systems.
2. For any manual (dry or wet) standpipe system not having an automatic water supply capable of flowing water through the standpipe, the tester shall connect hose from a fire hydrant or portable pumping system (as approved by the *fire code official*) to each FDC, and flow water through the standpipe system to the roof outlet to verify that each inlet connection functions properly. Confirm that there are no open hose valves prior to introducing water into a dry standpipe. There is no required pressure criteria at the outlet. Verify that check valves function properly and that there are no closed control valves on the system.
3. Any pressure relief, reducing, or control valves shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 25. All hose valves shall be exercised.

4. If the FDC is not already provided with approved caps, the contractor shall install such caps for all FDC's as required by the *fire code official*.
5. Upon successful completion of standpipe test, place a blue tag (as per Texas Administrative Code, Fire Sprinkler Rules for Inspection, Test and Maintenance Service (ITM) Tag) at the bottom of each standpipe riser in the building. The tag shall be check-marked as "Fifth Year" for Type of ITM, and the note on the back of the tag shall read "5 Year Standpipe Test" at a minimum.
6. The procedures required by Texas Administrative Code Fire Sprinkler Rules with regard to Yellow Tags and Red Tags or any deficiencies noted during the testing, including the required notification of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (*fire code official*) shall be followed.
7. Additionally, records of the testing shall be maintained by the owner and contractor, if applicable, as required by the State Rules mentioned above and NFPA 25.
8. Standpipe system tests where water will be flowed external to the building shall not be conducted during freezing conditions or during the day prior to expected night time freezing conditions.
9. Contact the *fire code official* for requests to remove existing fire hose from Class II and III standpipe systems where employees are not trained in the utilization of this firefighting equipment. All standpipe hose valves must remain in place and be provided with an approved cap and chain when approval is given to remove hose by the *fire code official*.

Section 901.6 is amended by adding Section 901.6.4 to read as follows:

901.6.3 False Alarms and Nuisance Alarms. False alarms and nuisance alarms shall not be given, signaled or transmitted or caused or permitted to be given, signaled or transmitted in any manner.

Section 901.7 is amended to read as follows:

901.7 Systems out of service. Where a required *fire protection system* is out of service or in the event of an excessive number of activations, the fire department and the *fire code official* shall be notified immediately and, where required by the *fire code official*, the building shall either be evacuated or an *approved fire watch* shall be provided for all occupants left unprotected by the shut down until the *fire protection system* has been returned to service. ...{remaining text unchanged}

Section 903.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.1.1 Alternative protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted in addition to automatic sprinkler protection where recognized by the applicable standard, or as *approved* by the *fire code official*.

Section 903.2 is amended to read as follows:

903.2 Where required. *Approved automatic sprinkler systems* in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.12. Automatic Sprinklers shall not be installed in elevator machine rooms, elevator machine spaces, and elevator hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Signage shall be provided at the entry doors to the elevator machine room indicating “ELEVATOR MACHINERY – NO STORAGE ALLOWED.”

Section 903.2 is further amended by deleting the paragraph titled “Exception.”

Section 903.2.9 is amended by adding Section 903.2.9.3 to read as follows:

903.2.9.3 Self-service storage facility. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all self-service storage facilities.

Section 903.2.11.3 is amended to read as follows:

903.2.11.3 Buildings 35 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories, other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1510 of the *International Building Code*, that is located 35 feet (10,668 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

Exception: Open parking structures in compliance with Section 406.5 of the *International Building Code*.

Section 903.2.11 is amended by adding Sections 903.2.11.7, 903.2.11.8, and 903.2.11.9 to read as follows:

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 32 to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

903.2.11.9 Buildings Over 6,000 sq. ft. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area 6,000 sq. ft or greater and in all existing buildings that are enlarged to be 6,000 sq. ft. or greater. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.

Exception: Open parking garages in compliance with Section 406.5 of the *International Building Code*.

Section 903.3.1.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.3.1.1.1 Exempt locations. When approved by the *fire code official*, automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such ...{*intervening*

text unchanged}... because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

1. Any room where the application of water, or flame and water, constitutes a serious life or fire hazard.
2. Any room or space where sprinklers are considered undesirable because of the nature of the contents, when approved by the code official.
3. Generator and transformer rooms, under the direct control of a public utility, separated from the remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.
4. Elevator machine rooms, machinery spaces, and hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances.

Section 903.3.1.2 is amended by adding Section 903.3.1.2.3 to read as follows:

[F] Section 903.3.1.2.3 Attached Garages and Attics. Sprinkler protection is required in attached garages, and in the following attic spaces:

1. Attics that are used or intended for living purposes or storage shall be protected by an automatic sprinkler system.
2. Where fuel-fired equipment is installed in an unsprinklered attic, not fewer than one quick-response intermediate temperature sprinkler shall be installed above the equipment.
3. Attic spaces of buildings that are two or more stories in height above grade plane or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
4. Group R-4, Condition 2 occupancy attics not required by Item 1 or 3 to have sprinklers shall comply with one of the following:
 - 4.1. Provide automatic sprinkler system protection.
 - 4.2. Provide a heat detection system throughout the attic that is arranged to activate the building fire alarm system.
 - 4.3. Construct the attic using noncombustible materials.
 - 4.4. Construct the attic using fire-retardant-treated wood complying with Section 2303.2 of the International Building Code.
 - 4.5. Fill the attic with noncombustible insulation.

Section 903.3.1.3 is amended to read as follows:

903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D sprinkler systems. *Automatic sprinkler systems* installed in one-

and two-family *dwelling*s, Group R-3, Group R-4 Condition 1 and *townhouses* shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13D or in accordance with state law.

Section 903.3.1 is amended by adding Section 903.3.1.4 to read as follows:

[F] 903.3.1.4 Freeze protection. Freeze protection systems for automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable referenced NFPA standard and this section.

903.3.1.4.1 Attics. Only dry-pipe, preaction, or listed antifreeze automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect attic spaces.

Exception: Wet-pipe fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect non-ventilated attic spaces where:

1. The attic sprinklers are supplied by a separate floor control valve assembly to allow ease of draining the attic system without impairing sprinklers throughout the rest of the building, and
2. Adequate heat shall be provided for freeze protection as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard, and
3. The attic space is a part of the building's thermal, or heat, envelope, such that insulation is provided at the roof deck, rather than at the ceiling level.

903.3.1.4.2 Heat trace/insulation. Heat trace/insulation shall only be allowed where approved by the fire code official for small sections of large diameter water-filled pipe.

Section 903.3.5 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section:

Water supply as required for such systems shall be provided in conformance with the supply requirements of the respective standards; however, every fire protection system shall be designed with a 10 psi safety factor. Reference Section 507.4 for additional design requirements.

Section 903.4 is amended by adding the following paragraph following the paragraph titled "Exceptions":

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

Section 903.4.2 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section:

The alarm device required on the exterior of the building shall be a weatherproof horn/strobe notification appliance with a minimum 75 candela strobe rating, installed as close as practicable to the fire department connection.

Section 905.2 is amended to read as follows:

905.2 Installation standard. Standpipe systems shall be installed in accordance with this section and NFPA 14. Manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low alarm.

Section 905.3 is amended by adding Section 905.3.9 to read as follows:

905.3.9 Buildings Exceeding 10,000 sq. ft. In buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet in area per story and where any portion of the building's interior area is more than 200 feet (60960 mm) of travel, vertically and horizontally, from the nearest point of fire department vehicle access, Class I automatic wet or manual wet standpipes shall be provided.

Exceptions:

1. Automatic dry and semi-automatic dry standpipes are allowed as provided for in NFPA 14.
2. R-2 occupancies of four stories or less in height having no interior corridors.

Section 905.4 is amended by amending numbered paragraphs 1, 3 and 5 to read as follows:

1. In every required exit stairway, a hose connection shall be provided for each story above and below grade plane. Hose connections shall be located at an intermediate landing between stories, unless otherwise approved by the fire code official.
3. In every exit passageway, at the entrance from the exit passageway to other areas of a building.

Exception: Where floor areas adjacent to an exit passageway are reachable from an exit stairway hose connection by a {remainder of Exception unchanged.}

5. Where the roof has a slope less than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33.3-percent slope), each standpipe shall be provided with a two-way hose connection located to serve the roof or at the highest landing of an exit stairway with stair access to the roof provided in accordance with Section 1011.12.

Section 905.4 is amended by adding a numbered paragraph 7 to read as follows:

7. When required by this Chapter, standpipe connections shall be placed adjacent to all required exits to the structure and at two hundred foot (200') intervals along major corridors thereafter, or as approved by the fire code official.

Section 905.9 is amended by adding the following paragraph after the "Exceptions":

Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

Section 907.1 is amended by adding Section 907.1.4 and Section 907.1.5 to read as follows:

907.1.4 Design standards. Where a new fire alarm system is installed, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

907.1.5 Required Installations. Any commercial building over 5,999 sq. ft. shall be installed with a fire alarm notification system (in compliance with 907.5.2.3.1) to compliment the sprinkler system. The system shall be monitored by an approved supervising station. Approved systems shall include full audio/visual notification services. Buildings 5,999 sq. ft. and lower shall be installed with an approved manual and automatic fire alarm system if the building has multiple tenant spaces or suites. The system shall be monitored by an approved supervising station. Approved systems shall include full audio/visual notification services and manual pull stations at all emergency exits.

Section 907.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

907.2.1 Group A. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group A occupancies having an occupant load of 300 or more persons or more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of exit discharge. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.-10 of the *International Building Code* shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

Exception: {No change.}

Activation of fire alarm notification appliances shall:

1. Cause illumination of the *means of egress* with light of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) at the walking surface level, and
2. Stop any conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

Section 907.2.3 is amended to read as follows:

907.2.3 Group E. A manual fire alarm system that initiates the occupant notification signal utilizing an emergency voice/alarm communication system meeting the requirements of Section 907.5.2.2 and installed in accordance with Section 907.6 shall be

installed in Group E educational occupancies. When *automatic sprinkler systems* or smoke detectors are installed, such systems or detectors shall be connected to the building fire alarm system. An approved smoke detection system shall be installed in Group E day care occupancies. Unless separated by a minimum of 100' open space, all buildings, whether portable buildings or the main building, will be considered one building for alarm occupant load consideration and interconnection of alarm systems.

Exceptions:

1. A manual fire alarm system is not required in Group E occupancies with an occupant load of 50 or less.
 - 1.1. Residential In-Home day care with not more than 12 children may use interconnected single station detectors in all habitable rooms. (For care of more than five children 2 1/2 or less years of age, see Section 907.2.6.)

[No change to remaining Exceptions]

Section 907.2.13 is amended by amending paragraph 3 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

3. Open air portions of buildings with an occupancy in Group A-5 in accordance with Section 303.1 of the *International Building Code*; however, this exception does not apply to accessory uses including but not limited to sky boxes, restaurants and similarly enclosed areas.

Section 907.4.2 is amended by adding a new Section 907.4.2.7 to read as follows:

907.4.2.7 Type. Manual alarm initiating devices shall be an approved double action type.

Section 907.6.1 is amended by adding a new Section 907.6.1.1 to read as follows:

907.6.1.1 Wiring Installation. All fire alarm systems shall be installed in such a manner that a failure of any single initiating device or single open in an initiating circuit conductor will not interfere with the normal operation of other such devices. All signaling line circuits (SLC) shall be installed in such a way that a single open will not interfere with the operation of any addressable devices (Class A). Outgoing and return SLC conductors shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 requirements for Class A circuits and shall have a minimum of four feet separation horizontal and one foot vertical between supply and return circuit conductors. The initiating device circuit (IDC) from a signaling line circuit interface device may be wired Class B, provided the distance from the interface device to the initiating device is ten feet or less.

Section 907.6.3 is amended by deleting all four “Exceptions.”

Section 907.6.6 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the paragraph:

See 907.6.3 for the required information transmitted to the supervising station.

Section 909 is amended by adding Section 909.22 to read as follows:

909.22 Stairway or Ramp Pressurization Alternative. Where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and the stair pressurization alternative is chosen for compliance with Building Code requirements for a smokeproof enclosure, interior exit stairways or ramps shall be pressurized to a minimum of 0.10 inches of water (25 Pa) and a maximum of 0.35 inches of water (87 Pa) in the shaft relative to the building measured with all interior exit stairway and ramp doors closed under maximum anticipated conditions of stack effect and wind effect. Such systems shall comply with Section 909, including the installation of a separate fire-fighter's smoke control panel as per Section 909.16, and a Smoke Control Permit shall be required from the fire department as per Section 105.7.

[F] 909.22.1 Ventilating equipment. The activation of ventilating equipment for the stair or ramp pressurization system shall be by smoke detectors installed at each floor level at an approved location at the entrance to the smokeproof enclosure. When the closing device for the stairway or ramp shaft and vestibule doors is activated by smoke detection or power failure, the mechanical equipment shall activate and operate at the required performance levels. Smoke detectors shall be installed in accordance with Section 907.3.

909.22.1.1 Ventilation Systems. Smokeproof enclosure ventilation systems shall be independent of other building ventilation systems. The equipment, control wiring, power wiring and ductwork shall comply with one of the following:

1. Equipment, control wiring, power wiring and ductwork shall be located exterior to the building and directly connected to the smokeproof enclosure or connected to the smokeproof enclosure by ductwork enclosed by not less than 2-hour fire barriers constructed in accordance with Section 707 of the Building Code or horizontal assemblies constructed in accordance with Section 711 of the Building Code, or both.
2. Equipment, control wiring, power wiring and ductwork shall be located within the smokeproof enclosure with intake or exhaust directly from and to the outside or through ductwork enclosed by not less than 2-hour barriers constructed in accordance with Section 707 of the Building Code or horizontal assemblies constructed in accordance with Section 711 of the Building Code, or both.
3. Equipment, control wiring, power wiring and ductwork shall be located within the building if separated from the remainder of the building, including other mechanical equipment, by not less than 2-hour fire barriers constructed in accordance with Section 707 of the Building Code or horizontal assemblies constructed in accordance with Section 711 of the Building Code, or both.

Exceptions:

1. Control wiring and power wiring utilizing a 2-hour rated cable or cable system.
2. Where encased with not less than 2 inches (51 mm) of concrete.

3. Control wiring and power wiring protected by a listed electrical circuit protective systems with a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.

909.22.1.2 Standby Power. Mechanical vestibule and stairway and ramp shaft ventilation systems and automatic fire detection systems shall be provided with standby power in accordance with Section 2702 of the Building Code.

909.22.1.3 Acceptance and Testing. Before the mechanical equipment is approved, the system shall be tested in the presence of the fire code official to confirm that the system is operating in compliance with these requirements.

Section 910.2 is amended by amending paragraphs 2 and 3 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

2. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.
3. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of $50(m \cdot S)^{1/2}$ or less that are listed to control a fire in stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.

Section 910.2 is amended by adding a new Section 910.2.3 to read as follows:

910.2.3 Group H. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group H occupancy as follows:

1. In occupancies classified as Group H-2 or H-3, any of which are more than 15,000 square feet (1394 m²) in single floor area.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

2. In areas of buildings in Group H used for storing Class 2, 3, and 4 liquid and solid oxidizers, Class 1 and unclassified detonable organic peroxides, Class 3 and 4 unstable (reactive) materials, or Class 2 or 3 water-reactive materials as required for a high-hazard commodity classification.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

Section 910.3 is amended by adding Section 910.3.4 to read as follows:

910.3.4 Vent Operation. Smoke and heat vents shall be capable of being operated by approved automatic and manual means. Automatic operation of smoke and heat vents shall conform to the provisions of Sections 910.3.2.1 through 910.3.2.3.

[F] 910.3.4.1 Sprinklered buildings. Where installed in buildings equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat vents shall be designed to

operate automatically. The automatic operating mechanism of the smoke and heat vents shall operate at a temperature rating at least 100 degrees F (approximately 38 degrees Celsius) greater than the temperature rating of the sprinklers installed.

Exception: Manual only systems per Section 910.2.

910.3.4.2 Nonsprinklered Buildings. Where installed in buildings not equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat vents shall operate automatically by actuation of a heat-responsive device rated at between 100°F (56°C) and 220°F (122°C) above ambient.

Exception: Listed gravity-operated drop out vents.

Amend Section 910.4.3.1 to read as follows:

910.4.3.1 Makeup Air. Makeup air openings shall be provided within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the floor level. Operation of makeup air openings shall be automatic. The minimum gross area of makeup air inlets shall be 8 square feet per 1,000 cubic feet per minute (0.74 m² per 0.4719 m³/s) of smoke exhaust.

Amend Section 910.4.4 to read as follows:

910.4.4 Activation. The mechanical smoke removal system shall be activated automatically by the automatic sprinkler system or by an approved fire detection system. Individual manual controls shall also be provided.

Exception: Manual only systems per Section 910.2.

Section 912.2 is amending by adding Section 912.2.3 to read as follows:

912.2.3 Hydrant distance. An approved fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the fire department connection as the fire hose lays along an unobstructed path.

Section 913.2.1 is amended by adding the following sentence and exception to read as follows:

...When located on the ground level at an exterior wall, the fire pump room shall be provided with an exterior fire department access door that is not less than 3 ft. in width and 6 ft. – 8 in. in height, regardless of any interior doors that are provided. A key box shall be provided at this door, as required by Section 506.1.

Exception: When it is necessary to locate the fire pump room on other levels or not at an exterior wall, the corridor leading to the fire pump room access from the exterior of the building shall be provided with equivalent fire resistance as that required for the pump room, or as approved by the *fire code official*. Access keys shall be provided in the key box as required by Section 506.1.

Section 914.3.1.2 is amended to read as follows:

914.3.1.2 Water Supply to required Fire Pumps. In buildings that are more than 120 feet (128 m) in *building height*, required fire pumps shall be supplied by connections to no fewer than two water mains located in different streets. Separate supply piping shall be provided between each connection to the water main and the pumps. Each connection and the supply piping between the connection and the pumps shall be sized to supply the flow and pressure required for the pumps to operate.

Exception: {No change to exception.}

Amend Section 1006.2.2 by adding Section 1006.2.2.7 to read as follows:

1006.2.2.7 Electrical Rooms. For electrical rooms, special exiting requirements may apply. Reference the Electrical Code as adopted.

Section 1009.8 is amended by adding a new paragraph 7 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

7. Buildings regulated under State Law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including any variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of Section 1009 and Chapter 11.

Section 1010.1.9.5 is amended by amending paragraphs 3 and 4 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

3. Where a pair of doors serves an *occupant load* of less than 50 persons in a Group B, F, M or S occupancy, *[remaining text unchanged]*
4. Where a pair of doors serves a Group A, B, F, M or S occupancy, ...*{remaining text unchanged}*...

Section 1020.1 is amended by adding a new paragraph 6 under “Exceptions” to read as follows:

- 6 In group B occupancies, corridor walls and ceilings need not be of fire-resistive construction within a single tenant space when the space is equipped with approved automatic smoke-detection within the corridor. The actuation of any detector shall activate self-annunciating alarms audible in all areas within the corridor. Smoke detectors shall be connected to an approved automatic fire alarm system where such system is provided.

Section 1029.1.1.1 is deleted.

Section 1031.2 is amended to read as follows:

1031.2 Reliability. Required *exit accesses*, *exits* and *exit discharges* shall be continuously maintained free from obstructions or impediments to full instant use in the case of fire or other emergency. An *exit* or *exit passageway* shall not be used for any purpose that interferes with a means of egress.

Section 1103.3 is amended by adding the following sentence to the end of the paragraph:

Provide emergency signage as required by Section 606.3.

Section 1103.5.1 is amended by adding the following sentence:

Fire sprinkler system installation shall be completed within 24 months from date of notification by the fire code official.

Section 1103.5 is amended by adding Section 1103.5.5 to read as follows:

1103.5.5 Spray Booths and Rooms. Existing spray booths and spray rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system in accordance with Section 2404.

Section 1103.7 is amended by adding Section 1103.7.7 and 1103.7.7.1 to read as follows:

1103.7.7 Fire Alarm System Design Standards. Where an existing fire alarm system is upgraded or replaced, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke and/or heat detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

Exception: Existing systems need not comply unless the total building, or fire alarm system, remodel or expansion exceeds 30% of the building. When cumulative building, or fire alarm system, remodel or expansion initiated after the date of original fire alarm panel installation exceeds 50% of the building, or fire alarm system, the fire alarm system must comply within 18 months of permit application.

1103.7.7.1 Communication requirements. Refer to Section 907.6.6 for applicable requirements.

Section 1203.1.3 is amended to read as follow:

1203.1.3 Emergency power systems and standby power systems shall be installed in accordance with the *International Building Code*, NFPA 70, NFPA 110 and NFPA 111. Existing installations shall be maintained in accordance with the original approval, except as specified in Chapter 11.

Section 1203.1.10 is amended to read as follows:

1203.1.10 Critical Operations Power Systems (COPS). For Critical Operations Power Systems necessary to maintain continuous power supply to facilities or parts of facilities that require continuous operation for the reasons of public safety, emergency management, national security, or business continuity, see NFPA 70.

Section 1203.2 is amended to read as follows:

1203.2 Where Required. Emergency and standby power systems shall be provided where required by Sections 1203.2.1 through 1203.2.26 or elsewhere identified in this

code or any other referenced code.

Section 1203.2.4 is amended to read as follows:

1203.2.4 Emergency Voice/Alarm Communications Systems. Emergency power shall be provided for emergency voice/alarm communications systems in the following occupancies, or as specified elsewhere in this code, as required in Section 907.5.2.2.5. The system shall be capable of powering the required load for a duration of not less than 24 hours, as required in NFPA 72.

Covered and Open Malls, Section 907.2.19 and 914.2.3
Group A Occupancies, Sections 907.2.1 and 907.5.2.2.4.
Special Amusement Buildings, Section 907.2.11
High-rise Buildings, Section 907.2.12
Atriums, Section 907.2.13
Deep Underground Buildings, Section 907.2.18

Sections 1203.2.14 and 1203.2.15 are amended to read as follows:

1203.2.14 Means of Egress Illumination. Emergency power shall be provided for *means of egress* illumination in accordance with Sections 1008.3 and 1104.5.1. (90 minutes)

1203.2.15 Membrane Structures. Emergency power shall be provided for *exit* signs in temporary tents and membrane structures in accordance with Section 3103.12.6. (90 minutes)_Standby power shall be provided for auxiliary inflation systems in permanent membrane structures in accordance with Section 2702 of the *International Building Code*. (4 hours)_Auxiliary inflation systems shall be provided in temporary air-supported and air-inflated membrane structures in accordance with Section 3103.10.4.

Sections 1203.2.19 through 1203.2.26 are amended to read as follows:

1203.2.19 Covered and Open Mall Buildings. Emergency power shall be provided in accordance with Section 907.2.19 and 914.2.3.

1203.2.20 Airport Traffic Control Towers. A standby power system shall be provided in airport traffic control towers more than 65 ft. in height. Power shall be provided to the following equipment:

1. Pressurization equipment, mechanical equipment and Lighting.
2. Elevator operating equipment.
3. Fire alarm and smoke detection systems.

1203.2.21 Smokeproof Enclosures and Stair Pressurization Alternative. Standby power shall be provided for smokeproof enclosures, stair pressurization alternative and associated automatic fire detection systems as required by the *International Building Code*, Section 909.20.6.2.

1203.2.22 Elevator Pressurization. Standby power shall be provided for elevator pressurization system as required by the *International Building Code*, Section 909.21.5.

1203.2.23 Elimination of Smoke Dampers in Shaft Penetrations. Standby power shall be provided when eliminating the smoke dampers in ducts penetrating shafts in accordance with the *International Building Code*, Section 717.5.3, exception 2.3.

1203.2.24 Common Exhaust Systems for Clothes Dryers. Standby power shall be provided for common exhaust systems for clothes dryers located in multistory structures in accordance with the *International Mechanical Code*, Section 504.10, Item 7.

1203.2.25 Hydrogen Cutoff Rooms. Standby power shall be provided for mechanical ventilation and gas detection systems of Hydrogen Cutoff Rooms in accordance with the *International Building Code*, Section 421.

1203.2.26 Means of Egress Illumination in Existing Buildings. Emergency power shall be provided for *means of egress* illumination in accordance with Section 1104.5 when required by the fire code official. (90 minutes in I-2, 60 minutes elsewhere.)

Section 1203.7 is amended to read as follows:

1203.7 Energy Time Duration. Unless a time limit is specified by the fire code official, in this chapter or elsewhere in this code, or in any other referenced code or standard, the emergency and standby power system shall be supplied with enough fuel or energy storage capacity for not less than 2-hour full-demand operation of the system.

Exception: Where the system is supplied with natural gas from a utility provider and is approved.

Section 2304.1 is amended to read as follows:

2304.1 Supervision of Dispensing. The dispensing of fuel at motor fuel-dispensing facilities shall be in accordance with the following:

1. Conducted by a qualified attendant; and/or,
2. Shall be under the supervision of a qualified attendant; and/or
3. Shall be an unattended self-service facility in accordance with Section 2304.3.

At any time the qualified attendant of item Number 1 or 2 above is not present, such operations shall be considered as an unattended self-service facility and shall also comply with Section 2304.3.

Section 2401.2 is deleted.

Section 3103.3.1 is deleted.

Table 3206.2 is amended by amending Footnote h to read as follows:

- h. Where storage areas are protected by either early suppression fast response (ESFR) sprinkler systems or control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of 50 (m • s) ¹/₂ or less that are listed to control a fire in the stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers, installed in accordance with NFPA 13, manual smoke and heat vents or manually activated engineered mechanical smoke exhaust systems shall be required within these areas.

Table 3206.2, is amended by adding footnote j to row titled 'High Hazard' and 'Greater than 300,000' to read as follows:

- j. High hazard high-piled storage areas shall not exceed 500,000 square feet. A 2-hour fire wall constructed in accordance with Section 706 of the *International Building Code* shall be used to divide high-piled storage exceeding 500,000 square feet in area.

Section 3310.1 is amended by adding the following sentence to end of paragraph:

When fire apparatus access roads are required to be installed for any structure or development, they shall be approved prior to the time at which construction has progressed beyond completion of the foundation of any structure.

Section 5601.1.3 is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

5601.1.3 Fireworks. The possession, manufacture, storage, sale, handling and use of fireworks are prohibited.

Exceptions:

1. Only when approved for fireworks displays, storage and handling of fireworks as allowed in Section 5604 and 5608.
2. The use of fireworks for approved displays as allowed in Section 5608.

Section 5703.6 is amended to read as follows:

5703.6 Piping systems. Piping systems, and their component parts, for flammable and combustible liquids shall be in accordance with Sections 5703.6.1 through 5703.6.11. An *approved* method of secondary containment shall be provided for underground tank and piping systems.

Section 5704.2.11.4 is amended to read as follows:

5704.2.11.4 Leak prevention. Leak prevention for underground tanks shall comply with Sections 5704.2.11.4.1 through 5704.2.11.4.3. An *approved* method of secondary containment shall be provided for underground tank and piping systems.

Section 5704.2.11.4.2 is amended to read as follows:

5704.2.11.4.2 Leak detection. Underground storage tank systems shall be provided with an *approved* method of leak detection from any component of the system that is designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 30 and as specified in Section 5704.2.11.4.3.

Section 5704.2.11.4 is amended by adding Section 5704.2.11.4.3 to read as follows:

5704.2.11.4.3 Observation wells. Approved sampling tubes of a minimum 4 inches in diameter shall be installed in the backfill material of each underground flammable or combustible liquid storage tank. The tubes shall extend from a point 12 inches below the average grade of the excavation to ground level and shall be provided with suitable surface access caps. Each tank site shall provide a sampling tube at the corners of the excavation with a minimum of 4 tubes. Sampling tubes shall be placed in the product line excavation within 10 feet of the tank excavation and one every 50 feet routed along product lines towards the dispensers, a minimum of two are required.

Section 5707.4 is amended by adding the following to the end of the paragraph:

Mobile fueling sites shall be restricted to commercial, industrial, governmental, or manufacturing, where the parking area having such operations is primarily intended for employee vehicles. Mobile fueling shall be conducted for fleet fueling or employee vehicles only, not the general public. Commercial sites shall be restricted to office-type or similar occupancies that are not primarily intended for use by the public

Section 6103.2.1 is amended by adding Section 6103.2.1.8 to read as follows:

6103.2.1.8 Jewelry Repair, Dental Labs and Similar Occupancies. Where natural gas service is not available, portable LP-Gas containers are allowed to be used to supply approved torch assemblies or similar appliances. Such containers shall not exceed 20-pound (9.0 kg) water capacity. Aggregate capacity shall not exceed 60-pound (27.2 kg) water capacity. Each device shall be separated from other containers by a distance of not less than 20 feet.

Section 6104.2 is amended by adding a paragraph 2 under "Exception" to read as follows:

2. Except as permitted in 308 and 6104.3.2, LP-gas containers are not permitted in residential areas.

Section 6104.3 is amended by adding Section 6104.3.3 to read as follows:

6104.3.3 Spas, Pool Heaters and Other Listed devices. Where natural gas service is not available, an LP gas container is allowed to be used to supply spa and pool heaters or other listed devices. Such container shall not exceed 250-gallon water capacity per lot. See Table 6104.3 for location of containers.

Exception: Lots where LP gas can be off loaded wholly on the property where the tank is located; may install up to 500 gallon above ground or 1,000 gallon underground approved containers.

Section 6107.4 is amended to read as follows:

6107.4 Protecting Containers from Vehicles. Where exposed to vehicular damage due to proximity to alleys, driveways or parking areas, LP-gas containers, regulators and piping shall be protected in accordance with Section 312.

Section 6109.13 is amended to read as follows:

6109.13 Protection of Containers. LP-gas containers shall be stored within a suitable enclosure or otherwise protected against tampering. Vehicle impact protection shall be provided as required by Section 6107.4.

Table B105.2 is amended by amending footnote a. to read as follows:

a. The reduced fire-flow shall be not less than 1,500 gallons per minute.

Sec. 46-44. Fees and Charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the Fire Code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

Sec. 46-45 Penalty

The provisions of this article constitute an ordinance that governs fire safety within the City, the violations of which shall be subject to the appropriate penalty set forth in Sec. 1-16 of this Code.

Sec. 46-46. Waivers.

On application of the owner of the property, the city council may on good cause shown grant a waiver of specific provisions of the Fire Code where such waiver will not result in a hazardous condition or imminent danger to person or property.

SECTION 2. Except as provided in Section 1 of this Ordinance, all provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so

decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in Section 1-16 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect on the first day of the calendar month following its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 23RD DAY OF MAY 2019.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:5/14/19:107988)



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

May 23, 2019

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a public hearing and consider amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code by amending chapter 122, "Zoning" by repealing Article XX "Signs"; providing a savings clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Per the direction of City Council, staff has been requested to review the language in the current municipal code to address signs that have been abandoned on properties where businesses cease to exist, update the sign regulation definitions, and address political signs within the City of Lake Dallas.

Staff has taken the opportunity with Council's request to remove the sign regulation language from the current section in the Zoning Ordinance to a newly created Chapter 80 identified as Signs. The purpose for the proposed amendment to the current text is to provide a more convenient Article for property owners and developers to locate development regulations under one heading such as the sign regulations and landscaping and screening. Also, staff has been approached by businesses requesting the allowance of pole signs. Staff has taken this into consideration and is proposing to have pole sign requests go before the special exception process. Staff has reviewed code from other cities in the DFW area¹ to include in the proposed draft ordinance language.

On April 18, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted and held the public hearing on the attached ordinance and provided a recommendation to the City Council on the action to be taken. Likewise, as with any other zoning ordinance text amendment, the attached will also require a council public hearing. However, the revised sign regulations will be in a new chapter outside the Zoning Ordinance, and, therefore, adoption of the ordinance does not require a public hearing or a Planning and Zoning recommendation. Thus, the different procedures for the removal from the Zoning Code and insertion into the main body of the Code of Ordinances dictates two ordinances.

¹ Hickory Creek, Corinth, Glenn Heights, Denton

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **APPROVE/DENY** amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code by amending chapter 122, “Zoning” by repealing Article XX “Signs”; providing a savings clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Sign Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE BY AMENDING CHAPTER 122, "ZONING" BY REPEALING ARTICLE XX "SIGNS"; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lake Dallas and the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas, in compliance with state laws with reference to amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, have given the requisite notice by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally, the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas is of the opinion that said zoning ordinance and map should be amended as provided herein; Now, therefore,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The Lake Dallas Municipal Code, Chapter 122, "Zoning," is amended by repealing in its entirety Article XX "Signs" in its entirety.

SECTION 2. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by the prior law and the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 3. Should any article, paragraph, subdivision, clause or provision of this ordinance, or the Lake Dallas Municipal Code as hereby amended be adjudged or held invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, such judgment or holding shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part so declared to be invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law and Charter in such cases provide.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 23rd day of May 2019.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:5/16/19:108079)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

May 23, 2018

Conduct a public hearing to consider amending Chapter 122 “Zoning” by adding article XX “accessory buildings, structures, and mechanical equipment.”

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a public hearing and consider amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code amending the text of Chapter 122 “Zoning” by adding article XX “accessory buildings, structures, and mechanical equipment” relating to the regulation of accessory buildings and structures, mechanical equipment, and temporary storage and dumpsters located on property within the City of Lake Dallas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On October 12, 2017, City Council requested that staff research ordinances from other cities regarding their accessory structure requirements for containers and pods in both residential and commercial districts. Per Council’s request, staff has reviewed the ordinances of some of the neighboring municipalities in the DFW Metro area and composed the attached redline for Council to consider.

On November 9, 2018 City Council asked staff to proceed forward with amending the accessory structure ordinance. On April 18, 2019 the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted and held the public hearing on the attached ordinance and provided a recommendation to the City Council on the action to be taken.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **APPROVE/DENY** amending Chapter 122 “Zoning” by adding article XX “accessory buildings, structures, and mechanical equipment” relating to the regulation of accessory buildings and structures, mechanical equipment, and temporary storage and dumpsters located on property within the City of Lake Dallas.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance
2. Redline Accessory building language document

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-_____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE BY AMENDING CHAPTER 122, "ZONING" BY ADDING ARTICLE XX "ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT" RELATING TO THE REGULATION OF ACCESSORY BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES, MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, AND TEMPORARY STORAGE AND DUMPSTERS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND (\$2,000.00) DOLLARS FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lake Dallas and the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas, in compliance with state laws with reference to amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, have given the requisite notice by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally, the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas is of the opinion that said zoning ordinance and map should be amended as provided herein; Now, therefore,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The Lake Dallas Municipal Code, Chapter 122, "Zoning," is amended by adding Article XX "Accessory Buildings, Structures, and Mechanical Equipment" to read as follows:

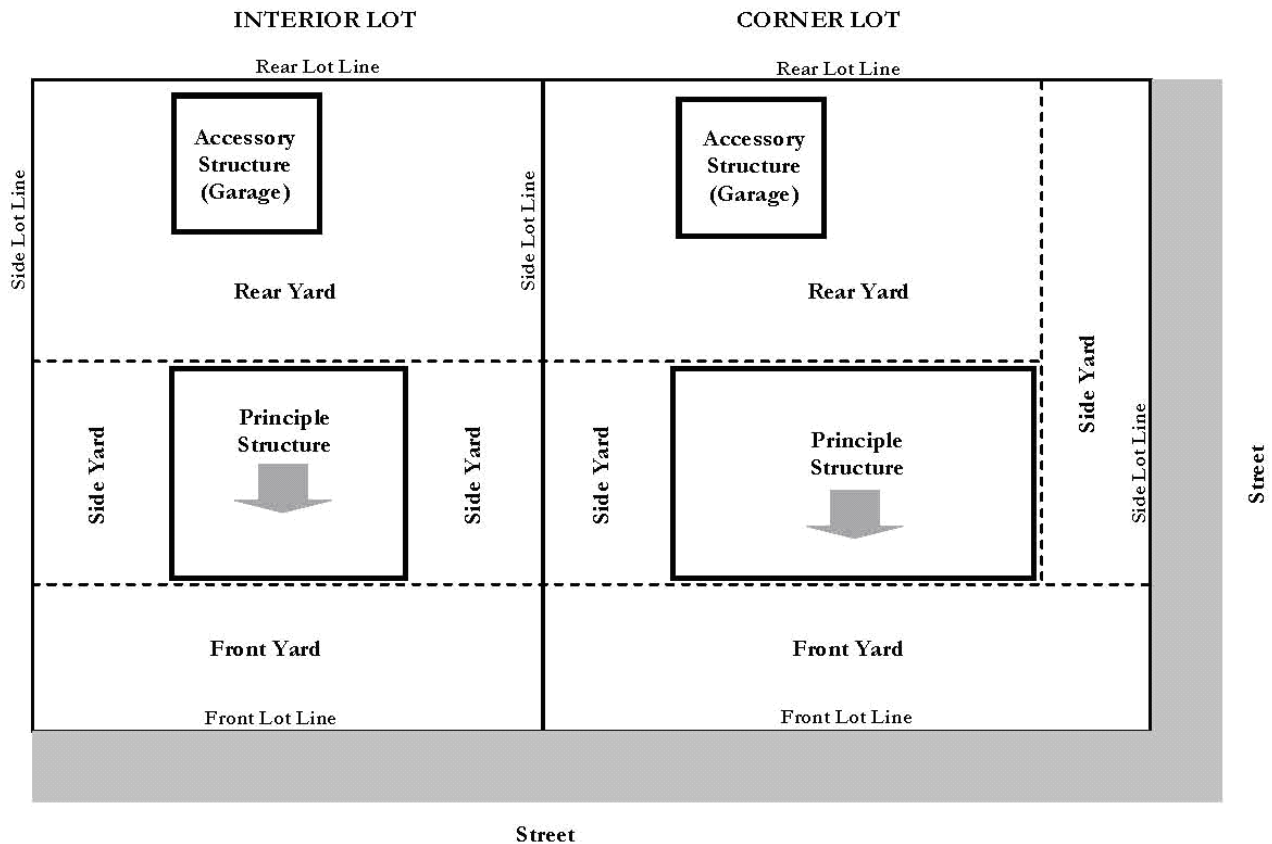
**ARTICLE XX. ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES,
AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT**

Division 1. Accessory Buildings, Etc.

Section 122-791 – Generally

Accessory buildings and structures and mechanical equipment shall be constructed and used in compliance with this Article and the development regulations relating to the zoning district in which the accessory building or structure is located and generally located as shown in Figure 1 as follows:

FIGURE I.



Sec. 122-792 – Mechanical Equipment

Mechanical equipment installed other than at a rooftop location shall be located as follows:

- (a) Mechanical equipment shall not be located between the main structure on the site and any street adjacent to a front or side yard;
- (b) When possible, mechanical equipment shall be placed so that it is not visible from adjacent public streets;
- (c) Mechanical equipment may be placed in a side yard abutting a side street if:
 - (1) lot or building constraints prevent placing it in the other side yard;
 - (2) the equipment is screened from street view with a fence or landscape screen; and

- (d) Any installation of mechanical equipment shall require a Building Permit.

Sec. 122-793 – Swimming Pools

The location of a swimming pool located on a lot with a single-family dwelling shall be subject to the following:

- (a) The swimming pool may be constructed no closer than:
 - (1) five (5) feet from any other building and structure located on the same lot; and
 - (2) three (3) feet from the side and rear lot line of the lot; and
- (b) The swimming pool shall not encroach on an easement.

Sec. 122-794 – Development Standards

Accessory buildings and structures shall be constructed and located in compliance with the following:

- (a) The combined square footage of the principal structure and all accessory structure(s) shall not exceed the maximum lot coverage specified in this Chapter or the regulations governing a Planned Development District or set forth in a Special Use Permit;
- (b) Accessory buildings and structures, with the exception of non-residential detached carports, gas station canopies, gas station car wash facilities, and security/entry booths, are prohibited in front or side yards;
- (c) Accessory structures located on a property developed with a public or private school may be located in side yards but are prohibited from being located in front yards;
- (d) Accessory structures shall be set back not less than three (3) feet from all property lines;
- (e) No portion of an accessory structure may be located in, or encroach upon, any easement;
- (f) An accessory structure that requires a building permit shall be architecturally compatible with its associated principal structure or screened from view of abutting properties and public rights-of-way. In this context, the term "architectural compatibility" includes, but is not

limited to, consistency in: roof pitch, exterior construction materials, exterior color, and architectural design and detail;

- (g) Guest quarters, where permitted, shall be located on the same lot as an existing detached single-family use and may be attached to the principal building or be located within a detached accessory building subject to the following:
 - (1) No more than one (1) guest quarters per lot shall be allowed;
 - (2) Guest quarters shall not be used as rental units or as a permanent secondary dwelling unit; and
 - (3) Guest quarters shall be served by the same utility meters as the primary dwelling; and
- (h) Except as stated in subsection (c) of this Section, accessory structures developed and used as a public or private school located on a corner lot with a side yard that is adjacent to a street shall be set back in compliance with the zoning district's minimum side yard setback requirement.

Division 2. Temporary Storage and Dumpsters

Sec. 122-851 - Temporary Storage

Portable on Demand Storage units (PODs) may be used during the construction, remodeling, or renovation of a building in any zoning district but shall be removed from the property prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy or final permit approval related to the construction. After a Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for the primary structure on a property, up to two (2) PODs may be located on the property no more than twice per calendar year for periods no longer than ten (10) days. One of the periods may be extended by the City Manager or his/her designee for up to thirty (30) additional days provided a building permit has been obtained to renovate, repair, remodel, or reconstruct a structure on the property during the extension period.

Sec. 122-852 – Construction Dumpsters

Roll-off dumpsters may be used during the construction, remodeling, or renovation of a building in any zoning district but shall be removed from the property prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy or final permit approval related to the construction. After a Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for the primary structure on a property, up to two (2) roll-off dumpsters may be located on the property no more than twice per calendar year for periods

no longer than ten (10) days. One of the periods may be extended by the City Manager or his/her designee for up to thirty (30) additional days provided a building permit has been obtained to renovate, repair, remodel, or reconstruct a structure on the property during the extension period.

Sec. 122-853 – Location of PODs and Dumpsters

PODs and roll-off dumpsters shall not be placed in the right-of-way, grassy areas in the front yard, or on any easement.

SECTION 2. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by the prior law and the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 3. Should any article, paragraph, subdivision, clause or provision of this ordinance, or the Lake Dallas Municipal Code as hereby amended be adjudged or held invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, such judgment or holding shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part so declared to be invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 4. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction in the municipal court of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Each and every day said violation is continued shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law and Charter in such cases provide.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 23rd day of May 2019.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:5/16/19:107952)

Accessory Buildings and Structures Ordinance Amendment

ARTICLE III. R-1-6000 SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-83. Conditions for accessory uses.

- (a) No equipment, material or vehicle other than passenger motor vehicles and boats shall be stored in the R-1-6000 district.
- (b) Swine are prohibited.
- (c) Accessory buildings [are permissible], subject to the following conditions:
 - (1) An accessory building may be used by the occupant of the premises purely for personal enjoyment, amusement, recreation or storage. The use or occupancy of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.
 - (2) An accessory building shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any other building or structure on the lot.
 - (3) Accessory buildings except detached garages shall have a minimum setback of five feet from any lot line.
 - (4) A detached garage must meet the same building setbacks as does the main dwelling unit.
 - (5) An accessory building shall not exceed the size of the main building.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06; Ordinance 08-17, sec. 3, adopted 7/24/08)

[...]

ARTICLE IV. R-1-7200 SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-133. Conditions for accessory uses.

- (a) No equipment, material or vehicle other than passenger motor vehicles and boats shall be stored in the R-1-7200 district.
- (b) Swine are prohibited.
- (c) Accessory buildings [are permissible], subject to the following conditions:
 - (1) An accessory building may be used by the occupant of the premises purely for personal enjoyment, amusement, recreation or storage. The use or occupancy of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.
 - (2) An accessory building shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any other building or structure on the lot.
 - (3) Accessory buildings except detached garages shall have a minimum setback of seven feet from any lot line.
 - (4) A detached garage must meet the same building setbacks as does the main dwelling unit.
 - (5) An accessory building shall not exceed the size of the main building.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06; Ordinance 08-18, sec. 2, adopted 7/24/08)

[...]

ARTICLE V. R-1-10000 SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-183. Conditions for accessory uses.

- (a) No equipment, material or vehicle other than passenger motor vehicles and boats shall be stored in the R-1-10000 district.
- (b) Swine are prohibited.
- (c) Accessory buildings [are permissible], subject to the following conditions:
 - (1) An accessory building may be used by the occupant of the premises purely for personal enjoyment, amusement, recreation or storage. The use or occupancy of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.
 - (2) An accessory building shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any other building or structure on the lot.
 - (3) Accessory buildings except detached garages shall have a minimum setback of seven feet from any lot line.
 - (4) A detached garage must meet the same building setbacks as does the main dwelling unit.
 - (5) An accessory building shall not exceed the size of the main building.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06; Ordinance 08-19, sec. 2, adopted 7/24/08)

[...]

ARTICLE VI. R-2 TWO-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-233. Conditions for accessory uses.

- (a) No equipment, material or vehicle other than passenger motor vehicles and boats shall be stored in the R-2 district.
- (b) Accessory buildings, subject to the following conditions:
 - (1) An accessory building may be used by the occupant of the premises purely for personal enjoyment, amusement, recreation or storage. The use or occupancy of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.
 - (2) An accessory building shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any other building or structure on the lot.
 - (3) Accessory buildings except detached garages shall have a minimum setback of seven feet from any lot line.
 - (4) A detached garage must meet the same building setbacks as does the main dwelling unit.
 - (5) An accessory building shall not exceed the size of the main building.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

[...]

ARTICLE VII. R-3 MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-273. Conditions for accessory uses.

(a) No equipment, material or vehicle other than passenger motor vehicles and boats shall be stored in the R-3 district.

(b) Accessory buildings, subject to the following conditions:

(1) The use or occupancy of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.

(2) Accessory building setback requirements shall be the same the main buildings.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

[...]

ARTICLE VIII. C-1 RETAIL DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-324. Conditions for accessory buildings.

(a) The use of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.

(b) Accessory buildings shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any other building or structure on the lot.

(c) Accessory buildings shall have a minimum setback of 15 feet from any lot line.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

[...]

ARTICLE IX. C-2 COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-364. Conditions for accessory buildings.

(a) The use of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.

(b) Accessory buildings shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any other building or structure on the lot.

(c) Accessory buildings shall have a minimum setback of 15 feet from any lot line.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

[...]

ARTICLE X. C-3 COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-404. Conditions for accessory buildings.

(a) The use of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.

(b) Accessory buildings shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any other building or structure on the lot.

(c) Accessory buildings shall have a minimum setback of 15 feet from any lot line.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

[...]

ARTICLE XI. M-1 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-443. Conditions for accessory buildings.

- (a) The use of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.
 - (b) Accessory buildings shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any other building or structure on the lot.
 - (c) Accessory buildings shall have a minimum setback of 15 feet from any lot line.
- (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

[...]

ARTICLE XII. MA MARINA DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-543. Conditions for accessory buildings.

- (a) The use of an accessory building shall not be obnoxious or offensive by reason of vibration, noise, odor, dust, smoke, fumes or electrical interference.
 - (b) Accessory buildings shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any other building or structure on the lot.
 - (c) Accessory buildings shall have a minimum setback of 15 feet from any lot line.
- (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

[...]

ARTICLE XIII. R-1-4000 MANUFACTURED HOME RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-578. Conditions for accessory uses.

- (a) No equipment, material or vehicle other than passenger motor vehicles, boats, motor homes or campers and motorcycles shall be stored in the R-1-4000 district. Motor homes or campers must be stored in a fenced storage area provided by the owners of the manufactured home park or owners association when not in use and/or remaining within the park more than 48 hours.
 - (b) One private carport shall be permitted for each manufactured home. For lots/spaces less than 4,000 square feet, the carport shall be of a size to accommodate a maximum of one vehicle. For lots/spaces 4,000 square feet or greater, the carport shall be of a size to accommodate a maximum of two vehicles. Carports shall be located a minimum of 14 feet from any adjacent manufactured home on another lot/space.
- (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

[...]

ARTICLE XIV. R-1-4000C COMMERCIAL MANUFACTURED HOME RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

[...]

Sec. 122-609. Other buildings and construction.

- (a) No wooden fences are allowed within commercial manufactured home parks.

(b) All permanent park buildings, patio awnings and cabana roofs constructed after the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section and all extensions to existing structures shall comply with applicable construction codes of the city.

(c) Storage buildings may be constructed without a permit but must comply with all codes and ordinances in effect and be no greater than 120 square feet.

(d) Platform decks, patios, walks, and driveways may be constructed without a permit but must comply with all codes and ordinances. Platform decks can be no greater than 36 inches above ground. Platform decks exceeding 120 square feet require a permit.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

[...]

Article XX, Sec. XX-X Accessory Buildings and Structures

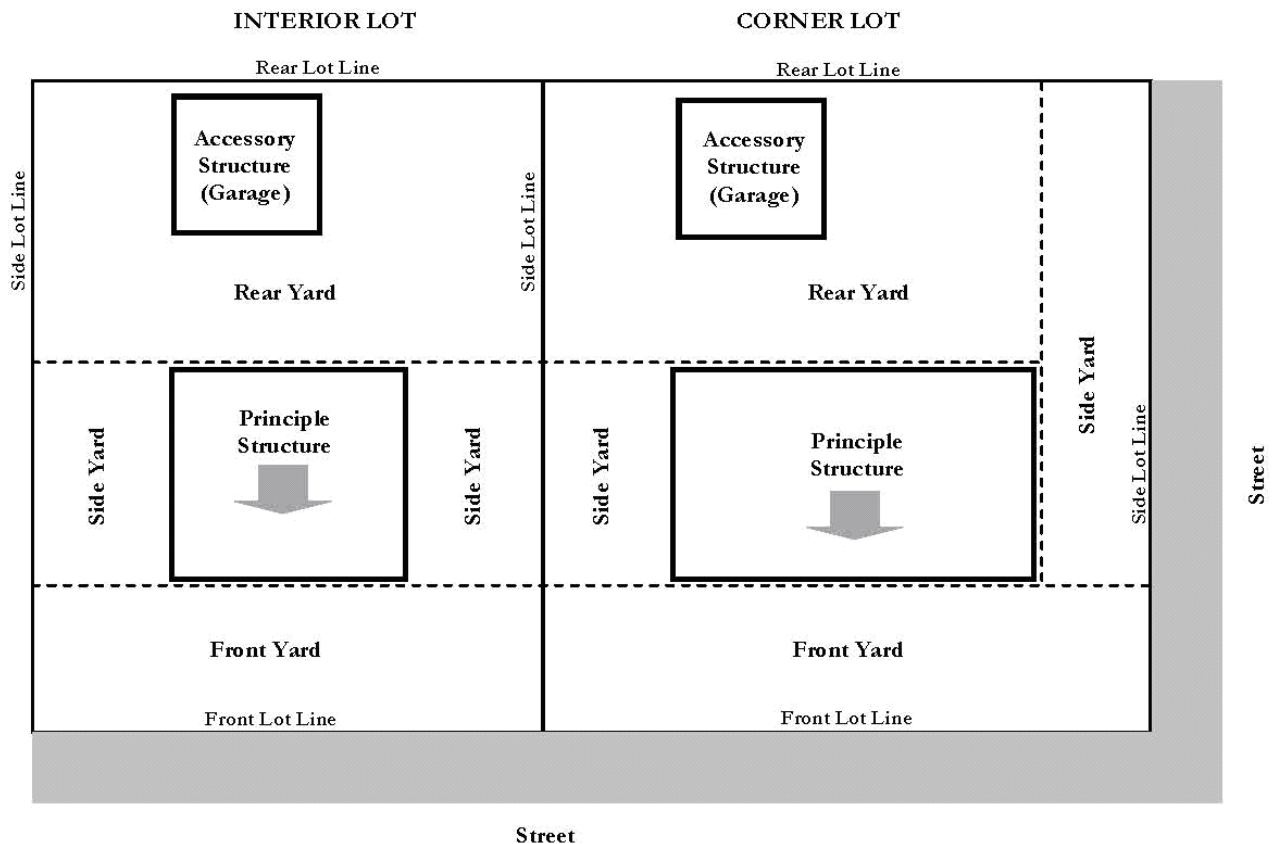
A. Accessory buildings and structures shall comply with all requirements for the principal use except where specifically modified by this Subchapter and shall comply with the following limitations as set forth in Figure I:

1. Mechanical equipment shall be subject to the provisions of this Section. Such equipment shall not be located between the main structure on the site and any street adjacent to a front or side yard, and every attempt shall be made to place such equipment so that it is not visible from adjacent public streets. Mechanical equipment may be placed in a side yard abutting a side street if there are lot or building constraints from placing it in the other side yard and the equipment is screened with a fence or landscaping. Any installation of mechanical equipment shall require a building Permit.

2. a. A swimming pool on a lot with a single-family home may be constructed no closer than five (5) feet from any other buildings and structures on the same lot.

b. A swimming pool on a lot with a single-family home may be constructed no closer than three (3) feet from the side and rear lot line and the swimming pool shall not encroach on an easement. All other provisions of this chapter not inconsistent with this amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

FIGURE I



B. General Regulations.

1. The combined square footage of the principal structure and accessory structure(s) shall not exceed the zoning district maximum lot coverage specified in in this chapter.
2. Accessory structures, with the exception of non-residential detached carports, gas station canopies, gas station car wash facilities, and security/entry booths, are prohibited in front or side yards. Accessory structures on a kindergarten, elementary, middle or high school property may be located in side yards, but are prohibited from being located in front yards.
3. Accessory structures shall be set back a minimum of three (3) feet from all property lines associated with its permitted location.
4. No portion of an accessory structure may be located in, or encroach upon, any easement.
5. All accessory structures that require a building permit shall be architecturally compatible with its associated principal structure or screened from view of abutting properties and public rights-of-way. In this context, the term "architectural compatibility" includes, but is not limited to, consistency in: roof pitch, exterior construction materials, exterior color, and architectural design and detail.
6. Accessory structures that are located in a kindergarten, elementary, middle or high school's corner lot side yard that is adjacent to a street shall be set back in compliance with the zoning district's minimum side yard setback requirement.



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

May 23, 2019

Conduct a public hearing to consider amending Chapter 80, "SIGNS"

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a public hearing and consider an ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas amending the Lake Dallas Municipal code by adding Chapter 80, "SIGNS" establishing the regulation of signs located on property within the incorporated limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. ; providing a savings clause; providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand (\$2,000.00) dollars for each offense; and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Per the direction of City Council, staff has been requested to review the language in the current municipal code to address signs that have been abandoned on properties where businesses cease to exist, update the sign regulation definitions, and address political signs within the City of Lake Dallas.

Staff has taken the opportunity with Council's request to remove the sign regulation language from the current section under Zoning to a newly created Chapter 80 identified as Signs. The purpose for the proposed amendment to the current text is to provide a more convenient Article for property owners and developers to locate development regulations under one heading such as the sign regulations and landscaping and screening. Also, staff has been approached by businesses requesting the allowance of pole signs. Staff has taken this into consideration and is proposing to have pole sign requests go before the special exception process. Staff has reviewed code from other cities in the DFW area¹ to include in the proposed draft ordinance language.

On April 18, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted and held the public hearing on the attached ordinance and provided a recommendation to the City Council on the action to be taken. Likewise, as with any other zoning ordinance text amendment, the attached will also require a council public hearing. However, the revised sign regulations will be in a new chapter outside the Zoning Ordinance, and, therefore, adoption of the ordinance does not require a public hearing or a Planning and Zoning recommendation. Thus, the different procedures for the

¹ Hickory Creek, Corinth, Glenn Heights, Denton

removal from the Zoning Code and insertion into the main body of the Code of Ordinances dictates two ordinances.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **APPROVE/DENY** an ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal code by adding Chapter 80, "SIGNS" establishing the regulation of signs located on property within the incorporated limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Redline version of the current Sign Ordinance
2. Draft Ordinance
3. Flourish Salon Letter
4. Flourish Salon attached signage concepts

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE BY ADDING CHAPTER 80, "SIGNS" ESTABLISHING THE REGULATION OF SIGNS LOCATED ON PROPERTY WITHIN THE INCORPORATED LIMITS AND EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND (\$2,000.00) DOLLARS FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds the development and enforcement of sign regulations is in direct relation to maintaining property values and to the protection of health, safety, welfare of the general public, and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds that allowing for appropriate signage may enhance property values and sales revenues for the corporate citizens of the City of Seagoville, and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds that providing for the control and regulations of signs, advertising and merchandise display with safeguards to protection of health, safety and welfare of the general public may further the Council's responsibility to guard the same; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in the public interest to adopt a revision to the City's sign regulations that amends and reorganizes certain provisions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The Lake Dallas Municipal Code is amended by adding Chapter 80 "Signs" to read as follows:

**CHAPTER 80
SIGNS**

Sec. 80-1. Purpose.

The purpose of this Chapter is to provide public safety, adequate lighting open space and air, conservation of land, protection of property values, and encourage the highest and best use of land by providing that signs:

- (a) Are maintained properly to avoid creating safety risks due to abandonment, collapse, decay, deterioration or fire.;
- (b) Enhance the quality of the City's appearance by avoiding clutter and by not interfering with scenic views or character of certain City areas;
- (c) Do not obstruct or interfere with the ability of the Fire or Police Departments to implement their job duties;

- (d) Do not pose a hazard to public safety by confusing or distracting motorists or creating obstructions impairing a driver's ability to see pedestrians, obstacles, other vehicles, or traffic signs;
- (e) Are regulated by size, quantity, scale, and proportionate balance in accordance with the structures for which associated with and standards consistent with the stated general purpose;
- (f) Do not create nuisances for people using the public rights-of-way and streets nor owners/tenants of adjacent property by their height, size, brightness or movement; And
- (g) It is not the purpose or intent of this ordinance to regulate signs based on their content.

Sec. 80-2. Applicability.

The sign regulations of this Chapter shall apply and are enforceable in the corporate limits of the City and the area of its extraterritorial jurisdiction as defined by Texas Local Government Code § 42.021.

Sec. 80-3. Administration and enforcement.

- (a) Compliance with codes and ordinances. All sign structures shall comply with this Chapter, as it may be amended, the International Building Code, the National Electrical Code and other applicable city ordinances, as they may be amended. If the standards in this Chapter are more restrictive than other provisions of this Code, then this Chapter shall apply.
- (b) Signs shall not interfere with exits, windows or traffic. No sign shall be constructed as to block, obstruct or interfere in any way with a means of exit or window from any building. No sign shall block, obstruct or interfere in any way with pedestrian or vehicular traffic on a sidewalk, street, fire lane, driveway or parking lot or space.
- (c) Exemptions. Signs located entirely within buildings that are not visible from the exterior of the building, shall not be regulated by this Chapter.
- (d) Inspection. All signs regulated by this Chapter and other laws, codes and ordinances governing signs shall be subject to inspection and re-inspection by the Director of Development Services in order to ascertain continued compliance with the provisions of this Chapter and other laws, codes and ordinances governing signs. Inspection of electrical signs and outline lighting equipment shall be accomplished pursuant to procedures established by the electrical code of the city for inspection of the installation, repair or replacement of any electrical wiring or equipment subject to such code. It shall be the duty of the Director of Development Services to inspect every sign not specifically exempt from the provisions of this Chapter at least once annually.

(e) Maintenance of signs.

- (1) All Signs, including but not limited to Non-Conforming Signs, shall be maintained to consistently have a neat appearance. Sign panels and/or sign graphics shall be secured and maintained so they do not separate from, hang from, or fall from a Sign. Sign panels and sign graphics shall not be faded, ripped, or have any other damage.
- (2) Neglected signs shall be considered a public nuisance and are prohibited by this chapter. Upon written notification by the chief building official, neglected signs shall be repaired or removed from the premises by the owner, agent or person having beneficial use of the land, building or structure upon which such sign is located. The notification shall state that the offending sign shall be repaired or removed by the owner, agent or person having beneficial use of the land, building or structure upon which such sign is located within ten (10) calendar days after written notification to do so by the chief building official. The notification shall further state that if the sign is not removed or repaired, a citation may be issued, and the City may resort to any civil remedy available to the City. If any sign is determined to present an immediate danger to public health, safety or welfare, the City shall remove it immediately upon obtaining a court order for such removal. Within ten (10) calendar days of the removal of the sign pursuant to the court order, the chief building official shall notify the owner of the property on which the sign was located of the reason(s) for the removal of such sign.
- (3) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, entity or corporation receiving such written notification to fail to comply with the direction of the notice. In the event failure to comply with such notice provided under this section, the chief building official is hereby authorized to cause the removal and impoundment of such sign upon the issuance of a written court order authorizing the removal and impoundment of such sign. Any expenses incident thereto shall be the responsibility of the owner, agent, or person having beneficial use of the land, building or structure upon which such sign was located. The City shall invoice the owner, agent, or person having beneficial use of the land for such expenses incurred by the City associated with the removal and

(f) Removal of Abandoned Signs. An abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure remaining beyond the period authorized by this subsection (f) creates a blight on the community and is declared to be a public nuisance. An abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure that is not also a neglected sign or neglected sign structure must be removed from the premises:

- (1) on or after the first anniversary of the date the business, person, or activity that the abandoned sign or sign structure identifies or advertises ceases to operate on the premises on which the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure is located; or

- (2) if the premises containing the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure is leased, on or after the second anniversary after the date the most recent tenant ceased operating on the premises on which the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure is located; or
- (3) if the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure advertises a time, event, or purpose which no longer applies, not later than ten (10) days after the termination of the time, event, or purpose.

Subsection (e), paragraphs (2) and (3) of this section shall apply to the removal of an abandoned sign that must be removed pursuant to this Subsection (f). This subsection does not apply to political signs. Subsection (e) of this section shall be controlling over the maintenance, repair, and removal of an abandoned sign that is also a neglected sign, or abandoned sign structure that is also a neglected sign structure.

Sec. 80-4. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this Chapter shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Abandoned Sign and Abandoned Sign Structure means a sign or sign structure, respectively, that identifies a business, person, or activity that no longer occupies or operates on the premises on which the sign or sign structure is located or pertains to a time period greater than six months, event, or purpose which no longer applies.

Alter means to change the size, shape, outline, intent or type of sign.

Bulletin board means a sign containing information where a portion of such information may be periodically changed, providing that such change shall be affected by the replacement or interchange of letters, numbers or other graphic symbols by insertion, attachment, or similar means.

Decorative display means a flag or banner that contains no name, initials, logos, insignia or similar items and does not represent a government or private organization. Decorative displays are not signs.

Display surface means that area made available by a sign structure for the purpose of displaying an advertising message, such area to exclude nonstructural trim.

Erect means to build, construct, attach, hang, place, suspend or affix, and shall also include the painting of signs on the exterior surface of a building or structure.

Flag is a piece of fabric, cloth, plastic, vinyl, canvas, leather, or other similar material attached to a staff cord on one end generally used as a symbol of a nation, state, city or other local government entity. Flags shall not be used in connection with a commercial promotion or to advertise a commercial product, service, activity, condition or person.

Sign means that which attracts or directs attention by visual means to any object, product,

service, place, activity, person, institution or business. A sign includes any fasteners, fixtures, methods, or structures by or upon which a sign is erected, attached, displayed, placed or mounted.

Sign, area means the square footage of a sign made up of letters, words or symbols within a frame shall be determined from the outside edge of the frame itself. The square footage of a sign composed of only letters, words or symbols shall be determined from imaginary rectangle drawn around the entire copy or grouping of such letters, words or symbols. Double-faced signs shall be calculated as the area of one side only. Three-dimensional or multi-faced signs shall be calculated as the maximum area visible from any single direction at any point in time.

Sign, changeable electronic variable message signs (CEVMS) means a sign that permits light to be turned on or off intermittently, including any illuminated sign on which such illumination is not kept stationery or constant intensity and color at all times when such sign is in use, including an LED (light emitting diode) or digital sign, and which varies in intensity or color.

Sign, directional means a sign designed specifically for the purpose of directing or providing guidance to vehicular and pedestrian traffic on private property.

Sign, incidental means a small sign, less than two square feet in surface area, of a noncommercial nature, intended primarily for the convenience of the public, including, but not limited to, nameplates, signs designating restrooms, address numbers, hours of operation, entrances to buildings, directions, help wanted, public telephone and so forth, and signs designed to guide or direct pedestrians or vehicular traffic to an area or place on the premises of a business building or development by means of a directory designating names and addresses only.

Sign, nonconforming means a sign that does not conform to the requirements of this Chapter but which was in conformance with applicable regulations at the time of its erection, placement or construction. Any sign erected, constructed, enlarged, altered or converted after the enactment of this Chapter that does not conform to the provisions of this Chapter shall be considered a prohibited sign, and shall be removed or made to conform to this Chapter.

Sign, neglected means a sign that has any missing panels, burned out lights, missing letters or characters, has rust, has loose parts, has damage, faded from its original color, supports or framework with missing sign or parts, or is not maintained.

Sign, pole means a freestanding sign supported by a pole having no guys or braces to the ground or to any other structure.

Sign, political means a sign relating to (i) the election of a person to public office, (ii) a political party, or (iii) a proposition to be voted upon at an election called by a public body.

Sign, portable means a sign designed and/or constructed and/or used to facilitate its placing or moving from one location to another or from one lot, tract or parcel of land to another lot, tract or parcel of land. Such sign shall contain no electrical wiring. Such sign shall have temporary anchors to the ground to withstand the wind load specified in this Chapter.

Sign, prohibited means a sign not expressly permitted by this Chapter or any sign specifically prohibited by this Chapter.

Sign, pylon means a freestanding sign which consists of a cabinet atop a single support element that must (i) be at least 33 percent as wide as the cabinet top and (ii) covered in materials matching the exterior of the primary building.

Sign, roof means a sign erected on a vertical framework supported by and located immediately and entirely on or over the roof of a building.

Sign, stake means a temporary commercial, governmental or political freestanding sign supported by a piece of material driven into the ground.

Sign, sail means a wind device that contains a harpoon-style pole or staff driven into the ground for support or mounted on a weighted portable base and generally used in connection with a commercial promotion or to advertise a commercial product, service, business, activity condition, or person.

Sign, temporary means any sign intended to be displayed only for a limited period of time.

Sign, wall means a sign which is attached or fixed to the wall of a building or is an integral part of the building with the exposed face of the sign in a plane parallel to and not more than 12 inches from the wall; however, electrical wall signs may project not more than 18 inches from the wall.

Sign, vehicular means signs placed on or leaning on to vehicles and/or trailers that are parked on a public right-of-way, public property, or private property so as to be visible from a public right-of-way where the apparent purpose is to advertise a product or direct people to a business or activity located on the same or nearby property shall be prohibited. However, this is not in any way intended to prohibit signs affixed to vehicles and trailers, such as lettering on motor vehicles, where the sign is incidental to the primary use of the vehicle or trailer.

Sign structure means any structure which supports or is capable of supporting any sign. Sign structures, by way of examples but not of limitation, may include single poles and may be an integral part of the building.

Sign, window means any sign, pictures, symbol, paint or combination thereof, designed to communicate information about any activity, business, commodity, event, sale, or service that is placed inside a window or upon the windowpanes or glass and is visible from the exterior of the window.

Sec. 80-5. Nonconforming Signs.

- (a) A nonconforming sign may continue in use provided such use does not constitute a hazard or public nuisance.
- (b) The right to continue all nonconforming signs shall cease and such sign shall be removed or improved to conform to this chapter whenever:
 - (1) With respect to on-premises advertising only, an approved application for certificate of occupancy or a certificate of occupancy for a change of business or ownership is issued and the non-conforming sign is associated with the previous business or ownership;
 - (2) A change of occupancy classification occurs as described in the building code and a sign is associated with the classification change;
 - (3) A sign is altered, moved or relocated without a permit being issued pursuant to the provisions of this chapter;
 - (4) A sign is destroyed and the cost to repair exceeds 50 percent of the replacement cost of the sign on the date of damage;
 - (5) A sign leans such that an angle between the sign and the ground is 70 degrees or less;
 - (6) A sign has fallen onto the ground;
- (c) Signs designated by official action of the City as having special historic or architectural significance are exempt from subsection (b) of this section.

Sec. 80-6 Dilapidated or Deteriorated Signs.

- (a) A dilapidated or deteriorated sign is any sign:
 - (1) Where elements of the surface or background have portions of the finished material missing, broken, or otherwise existing such that they are illegible;
 - (2) Where the structural support or frame members are visibly bent, broken, dented, or torn;
 - (3) Where the panel is visibly cracked or, in the case of wood and similar products, splintered in such a way as to constitute an unsightly or harmful condition;
 - (4) Where the message or wording can no longer be clearly read; or

- (5) Where the sign or its elements are not in compliance with the requirements of the current Electrical Code and/or Building Code of the City.
- (b) No person shall keep or permit to be kept on any premises owned, controlled or occupied by him or her any sign which is in a dilapidated or deteriorated condition as defined herein. Upon notice of violation, any such sign shall be promptly removed or repaired by the owner of the sign or the owner of the premises upon which the sign is located. A nonconforming sign as defined by this chapter is not dilapidated or deteriorated and shall not be repaired.

Sec. 80-7. Exempt Signs.

The following signs shall be exempt from the provisions (including permitting) of this chapter:

- (a) Holiday decorations provided such decorations are removed within one (1) calendar month following the date of the holiday;
- (b) City traffic signals, signs, and similar devices;
- (c) Official legal notices;
- (d) Public warning signs, traffic control signs, traffic directional signs, public service signs indicating danger or aids to safety, or similar signs erected by the City or similar entity;
- (e) Recreational scoreboards for sports attractions (if electronic, an electrical permit shall be required);
- (f) Signs displayed within the interior of a building which are displayed so as to not be visible from outside the building;
- (g) Street numbers or addresses not exceeding six (6) square feet; and
- (h) Signs not exceeding eight (8) square feet which advertise the sale, rental, availability or lease of the premises on which the sign is located;
- (i) Window signs conforming to the requirements of this Chapter;
- (j) Memorial signs or tablets, names of buildings, and date of erection, when cut into any masonry surface or when constructed of bronze or other noncombustible materials of similar quality and characteristics as determined by the Director of Development Services;
- (k) Sign facing when replaced for the same business and there is no change in area, shape, lighting or color;

- (l) Replacement of letters on non-illuminated wall signs with identical letters (same area, shape, and color) provided that a permit was obtained for the sign intended to be replaced;
- (m) Flags or emblems of a business or corporation when accompanied by both the national and state flags. One business or corporate flag shall be permitted per development. All flags displayed must follow the rules of standard flag etiquette and all business or corporate flags shall be no larger than the accompanying national and state flags;
- (n) Signs not exceeding a sign area of five (5) square feet and a height of 42 inches displayed on private property that are for the convenience of the public (beware of dog, restrooms, freight entrances, or similar signs);
- (o) Temporary political signs specifically authorized by Local Government Code 216.903, as amended;
- (p) Special event signs promoting City events, civic and other nonprofit organizations;
- (q) Nameplate signs not exceeding 3 square feet.

Sec. 80-8. Sign Kiosks.

- (a) The city council may, by duly executed license agreement, grant the exclusive right to design, erect and maintain kiosk signs within the City.
- (b) Kiosk signs must be designed and constructed according to the specifications contained in the license agreement with the City.
- (c) Prior to erecting any kiosk sign, the licensee shall submit a sign location map to the Director of Development Services for approval.
- (d) Kiosk sign installations shall include break-away design features as required for traffic signs in the street right-of-way.
- (e) No signs, pennants, flags or other devices for visual attention or other appurtenances shall be attached to kiosk signs.
- (f) Kiosk signs shall not be illuminated.
- (g) Individual sign panels on kiosk signs shall have a uniform design and color.
- (h) Kiosk signs shall not interfere with the use of sidewalks, walkways, bike and hiking trails; shall not obstruct the visibility of motorists, pedestrians or traffic control signs; shall not be installed in the immediate vicinity of street intersections; and shall comply with the requirements of the twenty-five-foot visibility triangle or other visibility easements.

- (i) Kiosk signs shall be used by the City to provide directional information to new homes, developments, municipal or community events or facilities, emergency services, businesses, churches and other non-commercial establishments and locations lawfully operating with a certificate of occupancy within the city limits. Such directional information will be provided upon request and application to the City, by a qualified establishment or entity, on a first come first served basis, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Chapter. Directional information to any establishment or entity shall be limited to a maximum of one panel, per side, per kiosk.
- (j) The City shall use the kiosk signs to display only the names of, and directional information to, new homes, developments, municipal or community events or facilities, emergency services, businesses, churches and other non-commercial establishments and locations lawfully operating within the city limits of the City of Lake Dallas. Pricing or other advertising or marketing information will not be displayed on the City's kiosk signs.

Sec. 80-9. Political Signs.

- (a) A political sign shall not require a sign permit and is exempt from this chapter except for the following requirements:
 - (1) *Time.*
 - a. Political signs located on private real property must be removed within 30 calendar days after the election is decided.
 - b. Except as otherwise provided herein, political signs located on property other than private real property may be erected no earlier than 60 calendar days before the election and must be removed no later than 30 calendar days after the election is decided. The city may remove any political sign on property other than private real property remaining beyond 30 calendar days after the election is decided.
 - c. Political signs permitted to be placed at a polling site pursuant to state law must be removed from the polling site within 24 hours after the close of the polls on election day and within 24 hours after the close of the early voting period.
 - (2) *Place.*
 - a. Political signs may be placed on private real property with the consent of the property owner.
 - b. Political signs may not be placed in roadway medians but may be placed in the city parkway between the curb and property line provided they do not create a safety hazard of any type.

- c. Except as otherwise provided herein, political signs may not be placed on city-owned or leased property. This restriction shall not apply to political signs that are attached to vehicles that are lawfully parked on city-owned or leased property.
- d. Political signs permitted to be placed at a polling site pursuant to state law may be placed only in designated locations on city-owned or leased property that are approved by the city council and only during the voting period or the early voting period. City staff shall provide a description of the approved locations for permitted electioneering pursuant to this subsection and state law.
- e. Political signs may not be placed in the state rights-of-way.
- f. Political signs shall not be installed in any manner that may result in a potential safety hazard of any type.
- g. These restrictions do not apply to existing billboard sign upon which political advertising may be placed.

(3) *Manner.*

- a. The signs shall not exceed 36 square feet aggregate total for any private lot;
- b. A sign shall not exceed 36 square feet in city right-of-way;
- c. Political signs shall be in addition to any other sign allowed in this chapter;
- d. Political signs shall be kept in repair and proper state of preservation;
- e. Political signs shall not be more than eight feet high;
- f. Political signs shall not be illuminated;
- g. Political signs shall not have any moving parts;
- h. Political signs permitted to be placed at a polling site pursuant to state law shall not be larger than six square feet (2' x 3') and must be placed in the ground attached to a stake that does not exceed a nine-gauge diameter (American Wire Gauge standard (AWG)). Said signs shall be placed into the ground well clear of tree roots, irrigation lines and any other underground vegetation or structures that could be damaged. Said signs shall not be attached, placed or otherwise affixed to any building, tree, shrub, pole or other improvement on public property; and

- i. The City may remove and dispose of any political sign permitted to be placed at a polling site pursuant to state law that is in violation of this chapter.

Sec. 80-10. Window Signs.

Window Signs in the use districts, where permitted, do not require a sign permit and do not require approval by the City prior to erection. In no event may signs be located on the window surface internally or externally in any manner to obscure more than 25% of the visible window area available in the absence of any signs. Where multiple windows exist fronting on a single street or sidewalk, the 25% visibility shall be maintained for the total window area on such Street or sidewalk. Specifically, window signs shall include:

- (a) Signs painted on the external or internal surface of the window of an establishment in commercial or retail districts with water-durable paint on external surfaces;
- (b) Signs (except posters), Banners or displays located on the internal surface of the window of an establishment in commercial or retail districts only;
- (c) Posters, providing such posters are not located on the external Surface of the window;
- (d) Decorations intended to direct attention to and stimulate citizens' interest in public events, providing such signs are painted on the external Surface of the window and a 25% visibility requirement is maintained; and
- (e) Signs attached to the external surface of a window of a retail or commercial establishment if of water-durable paint or noncombustible material and signs attached to the internal surface of a window which define the name, proprietor, telephone number, or address of such retail or commercial establishment.

Sec. 80-11. Lien for removal of signs.

- (a) The expenses incurred by the City, after notice to the owner or occupant, in removing a sign that is a public nuisance, in violation of the provisions of this Chapter, or an immediate hazard to persons or property, may be assessed against the property as a lien if the expenses remain unpaid for a period of ten days after the City incurs the expenses.
- (b) Prior to incurring expenses for the removal of a sign under this Chapter, notice shall be issued and served by the Director of Development Services in one of the following means:
 - (1) Delivered personally to the owner or occupant in writing;

- (2) By letter addressed to the owner or occupant at the owner's or occupant's post office address, last known address, or property address where the violation exists; or
 - (3) If personal service cannot be obtained or the owner's or occupant's post office address is unknown:
 - (4) By publication in the city's official newspaper at least twice within ten consecutive days;
 - (5) By posting the notice on or near the front door of the main building on the property to which the violation relates; or
- (c) To obtain a lien against the property, the Director of Development Services or his designee, including any other designated city official, must file a statement of expenses with the County Clerk of Denton County. The statement of expenses must identify the name of the owner, if known, and the legal description of the property. The lien is security for the expenditures made and interest accruing at the rate of ten percent per annum on the amount due from the date of payment by the city for the work done. The lien is inferior only to tax liens and liens for street improvements. The city may authorize a suit for foreclosure in the name of the city to recover the expenditures and interest due. The statement of expenses or a certified copy of the statement is prima facie proof of the expenses incurred by the city in doing the work. The remedy provided in this section is in addition to any fine which may be imposed for a violation of this article and is cumulative of and in addition to any other remedies which may be provided for by the ordinances of the city or other law, whether civil or criminal.

Sec. 80-12. Permit required.

No sign shall be erected, constructed, enlarged, altered or converted except as otherwise provided by this Chapter until a permit has been issued by the Director of Development Services.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person to erect, construct, enlarge, alter or convert any sign without first obtaining such permit.
- (b) A separate permit shall be required for each sign and/or each group of signs on any single supporting structure.
- (c) There shall be placed and maintained in plain view on each sign not specifically exempt by this Chapter a permanent marker that identifies the person owning and/or in control of the sign and/or structure, and the sign permit identification number.
- (d) All sign applications must accompany a sign plan showing the following information:

- (1) Building locations, dimensions and elevations;
- (2) Size, location, and type of both existing and proposed signs;
- (3) Nearest street intersections and driveway locations;
- (4) Zoning designation;
- (5) Name of applicant, sign owner, and sign constructor or erector;
- (6) Corner "clear vision areas," if applicable; and
- (7) Engineering data on signs and/or sign structures, if applicable

Sec. 80-13. Exemptions to permit requirement.

Persons engaged in the following activities are exempt from obtaining a sign permit:

- (a) The changing of the advertising copy or message on a painted or printed sign, including theater marquee signs and similar signs specifically designed for the use of replaceable copy; any electrical wiring work shall be specifically excepted from this exemption.
- (b) Painting, repainting or cleaning of a sign structure or the changing of the advertising copy or message on a display surface unless a structural change is made or the sign display surface is enlarged. Such exemptions, however, shall not relieve any owner, lessor or agent in control of any sign from complying with other provisions of this article and any other law or ordinance regulating signs.
- (c) One temporary rigid wall sign not exceeding eight square feet in area, which advertises the sale, rental or lease of the premises on which such sign is located.
- (d) Memorial plaques, building identification signs and building cornerstones when cut or carved into the masonry surface or when made of noncombustible material and made an integral part of the building or structure. These signs are not to exceed four square feet in area.
- (e) On-site directional signs not exceeding eight square feet in area, four (4) feet in height, provided such signs do not contain advertising and are not used as such. Directional signs are only permitted behind the property line.
- (f) Political signs.
- (g) Traffic signs, municipally owned signs, legal notices, warning and emergency signs, and temporary or non-advertising signs as may be approved by the city council or zoning administrator, when placed in compliance with the Uniform Manual on Traffic Control Devices or with applicable city ordinances.

- (h) Scoreboards, provided that such signs meet all other requirements of this Chapter.
- (i) Religious emblems when installed in compliance with the zoning and construction codes.
- (j) Seasonal decorations other than banners or other signs, for a maximum of 60 days, provided traffic visibility is not affected.
- (k) Bulletin boards not exceeding 32 square feet in area for public, charitable, educational, or religious institutions when such are located on the premises of said institutions and do not exceed 15 feet in height measured from ground level and do not exceed one per institution, except for sites abutting more than one public street in which event a maximum of two bulletin boards for a site will be allowed. Where two bulletin boards are allowed, they shall be located on separate streets.
- (l) Incidental signs.

Sec. 80-14. Application.

Application for a sign permit shall be made in writing upon forms furnished by the Director of Development Services. Such applications shall include the location by street and number for the proposed sign or sign structure as well as the name and address of the owner and the sign contractor or erector. A plot plan shall be filed concurrently with such application. Such plans shall show the size and location of each sign and whether such sign is an electrical sign. The Director of Development Services may require the filing of other plans or other pertinent information when in his opinion such information is necessary to ensure compliance with this Chapter.

Sec. 80-15. Review.

The application, plans and specifications filed by an applicant for a sign permit shall be reviewed by the Director of Development Services. If the Director of Development Services is satisfied that the work described in such an application and such plans filed with the application conform to the requirements of this Chapter and of the pertinent laws and ordinances and the fee has been paid, he shall issue a permit to the applicant.

Sec. 80-16. Plans.

One set of approved plans, specifications and computations shall be retained by the Director of Development Services and one set shall be returned to the applicant, which shall be kept on the site of such work at all times during which the work authorized is in progress.

Sec. 80-17. Expiration.

Every permit issued by the Director of Development Services under the provisions of this Chapter shall expire by limitation and become null and void if the work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 60 days from the date of the issuance of such permit, or if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 120 days at any time after the work is commenced. Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained, and the fee shall be half the permit fee required for an original application for permit for such work provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work and provided further that such suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one year.

Sec. 80-18. Nonconformance and exceptions.

- (a) *Purpose.* Every sign or other advertising structure in existence upon adoption of this Chapter which violates or does not conform to the provisions hereof shall not be moved, altered or repaired unless it is made to comply with all provisions of this Chapter. For the purposes of this section, alteration or repair shall mean at least sixty (60) percent of the replacement cost of the subject sign. The Director of Development Services shall determine whether the proposed alteration or repair exceeds sixty (60) percent of the replacement cost.
- (b) *Damaged nonconforming signs.* Nonconforming signs which are damaged in excess of sixty (60) percent of their current value must be demolished and not repaired unless such proposed repairs would bring the sign into compliance with the provisions of this chapter.
- (c) *Condemnation; notice:* Signs adjudged by the Director of Development Services to be structurally unsafe or to be more than fifty (50) percent destroyed or dilapidated may be condemned. A condemnation letter will be sent to the owner of the property, listed on the city tax roll, stating that the sign must be removed within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the letter. If the sign is not removed within the period allotted, the city may remove the sign at the property owner's expense.
- (d) *Board established; appeals and exceptions.* Appeals and exceptions to these regulations shall be heard by the Board of Adjustments. The Director of Development Services shall act as staff to the board. The board shall have the authority to adopt reasonable rules and regulations for the enforcement of the signs regulations and the authority to make recommendations to the city council. The board may consider appeals from a decision of the Director of Development Services on a sign permit and may grant exceptions on the basis that the application of such regulations and/or standards will, by reason of exceptional circumstances or surroundings, constitute a practical difficulty or unnecessary hardship.

- (1) *Required information.* The applicant shall first file a written application for exception form furnished by the building inspections department. Every such application shall contain the following information:
 - a. Name, address, and telephone number of the applicant;
 - b. Name, address, and telephone number of the owner of the property on which the sign will be located;
 - c. Name, address, and telephone number of person or firm erecting the sign;
 - d. A description of the work to be covered by the permit for which application is made;
 - e. Location of the building structure or lot upon which the sign is to be attached or erected;
 - f. Message to be contained on proposed sign;
 - g. State the valuation of proposed work;
 - h. The signature of the permittee or his authorized agent; and
 - i. Name of business for which the sign application has been made.
- (2) *Plans and specifications.* Scaled plans or dimensional sign detail shall be submitted in duplicate with each application for a permit and contain the following information:
 - a. Drawing of sign indicating the sign message or copy;
 - b. Elevation plan of the building showing the proposed sign on the building, the length of the elevation, and any other existing signs on the elevation along with the dimensions of such signs; and
 - c. Site plan indicating street frontage, property lines, sign visibility triangles, proposed and existing rights-of-way, location of sign on property, relationship of proposed sign to ingress and egress points, and relationship of proposed sign to any other signs within a sixty-foot spacing of the proposed sign and location of all detached signs on the site.
- (3) *Board decision.* The decision of the board shall be final as to administrative remedies. No appeal to the board for the same variance on the same piece of property shall be allowed prior to the expiration of two (2) years. Any variance granted by the board expires unless a

permit securing the variance has been applied for within ninety (90) days from the date of the decision. An applicant whose sign permit is denied by the board may appeal the board's decision to the city council. The appeal request must be submitted in writing within ten (10) days of the board's decision.

- (d) The board is empowered to approve variances to the provisions of this chapter in the following areas:
 - a. Height regulations;
 - b. Area regulations;
 - c. Setback regulations;
 - d. Material regulations; and
 - e. Number of signs.

A variance shall not be granted to relieve a self-created or personal hardship, nor shall it be based solely on economic gain or loss. In order to grant a variance from this chapter the board must determine that:

- a. The requested variance does not violate the intent of this chapter;
- b. The requested variance will not adversely affect surrounding properties;
- c. The requested variance will not adversely affect public safety;
- d. Special conditions exist which are unique to this applicant or property;
- e. That the sign had not been installed prior to obtaining a permit. An applicant is not eligible for a variance if the sign was installed prior to obtaining a sign permit.

Sec. 80-19. Revocation.

The Director of Development Services may, in writing, suspend or revoke such permit issued under the provisions of this Chapter whenever such permit is issued in error or issued on the basis of incorrect information supplied or issued where work is done in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any provisions of this Chapter.

Sec. 80-20. Allowed signs requiring issuance of a sign permit.

The following signs are allowed upon issuance of a sign permit and subject to the following conditions. Signs that do not comply with the following conditions are considered prohibited signs:

- (a) Awning sign. An awning sign is a permanent sign applied to, attached to or painted on an awning or other roof-like cover intended for protection from the weather or as a decorative embellishment to the facade of a building, which projects from a wall or roof of a structure over a window, sidewalk or door. Awning signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:
 - (1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for an awning sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.
 - (2) Location:
 - a. Awning signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.
 - b. Awning signs shall not project into or over a public right-of-way.
 - (3) Miscellaneous. No building shall have both an awning sign and a wall sign of the same building face.
- (b) Banner sign. A banner sign is a temporary sign composed of plastic, cloth, canvas or other non-rigid fabric. Banner signs are permissible subject to the following conditions:
 - (1) Permit: A sign on the building or other approved structure on the property requires a sign permit.
 - (2) Time:
 - a. Banner signs may be displayed for a maximum time period of six weeks within each calendar year.
 - b. New businesses shall be permitted to display a banner on their building prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, and up to six weeks after the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, in addition to the six weeks allowed in this subsection.
 - (3) Location. Banner signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a nonresidential zoning district.
 - (4) Size. The maximum area of a banner sign is 50 square feet.

- (c) Canopy sign. A canopy sign is a permanent sign painted on or attached to the canopy or other roof-like cover over gasoline fuel pumps intended for protection from weather or as a decorative embellishment. Canopy signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:
- (1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a canopy sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.
 - (2) Location. Canopy signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.
 - (3) Size. The maximum area of a canopy sign is 15 square feet.
 - (4) Miscellaneous. The canopy sign may be illuminated and shall not project more than 18 inches from the canopy structure.
- (d) Frame sign. A frame sign is a temporary sign constructed of wood, metal or plastic used to advertise a new building or subdivision, opening dates, purchase or leasing information and/or to identify those engaged in the design, construction or improvement of the property on which the sign is located. Frame signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:
- (1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a frame sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.
 - (2) Location. Frame signs are permitted on a temporary basis for all uses and in all zoning districts.
 - (3) Size. The maximum area of a frame sign is 100 square feet.
 - (4) Height. The maximum height of a frame sign is ten feet.
- (e) Inflatable sign. An inflatable sign is a temporary sign composed of plastic, cloth, canvas or other non-rigid fabric and inflated with air. Inflatable signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:
- (1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for an inflatable sign after a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a building on the property where the sign will be displayed.
 - (2) Time. Inflatable signs may be displayed for a maximum time period of three ten-day increments within each calendar year. These ten-day increments may be consecutive for a total of 30 days.

- (3) Location. Inflatable signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a nonresidential zoning district. Inflatable signs shall not be located in required parking spaces, loading spaces, driveways, fire lanes or sidewalks, alleys or streets.
 - (4) Size. A banner sign may be applied to an inflatable sign without the banner counting towards the allotted number of banner signs per year. The maximum area of a banner sign applied to an inflatable sign is 50 square feet.
 - (5) Height. The maximum height of an inflatable sign is 30 feet.
- (f) Monument sign. A monument sign is a permanent sign supported from the grade to the bottom of the sign having or appearing to have a solid and opaque base and generally used to identify the name of a business or development. Monument signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:
- (1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a monument sign after city council approval of a site plan and/or final plat.
 - (2) Location:
 - a. Monument signs are permitted in conjunction with R-3 district uses in R-3 zoning districts.
 - b. Monument signs are permitted in conjunction with non-residential uses in non-residential zoning districts.
 - (3) Size. The maximum area of a ground sign shall be as follows:
 - a. In District R-3, 50 square feet.
 - b. In Districts C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1, MA, 60 square feet.
 - c. In the Downtown Overlay District, 50 square feet.
 - d. In the IH35E Business Corridor District, 120 square feet.
 - (4) Height. The maximum height of a ground sign shall be as follows:
 - a. In District R-3, eight feet.
 - b. In Districts C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1, MA, 12 feet.
 - c. In the Downtown Overlay District, eight feet.
 - d. In the IH 35E Business Corridor District, 20 feet.

- (5) Miscellaneous. One monument sign is permitted per street frontage. The design, materials and finish of each monument sign shall match those of the buildings on the same lot.
- (g) Menu board sign. A menu board sign is a permanent sign used in conjunction with a drive-through or drive-in use for customers who remain in their vehicles. Menu board signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:
 - (1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a menu board sign after city council approval of a site plan and/or final plat.
 - (2) Location:
 - a. Menu board signs are permitted only in conjunction with a nonresidential use in a nonresidential zoning district.
 - b. Minimum front yard setback shall be 20 feet.
 - c. Minimum side yard setback shall be ten feet.
 - d. Minimum rear yard setback shall be 25 feet.
 - (3) Size. The maximum area of a menu board sign is as follows:
 - a. In nonresidential zoning districts, other than the overlay districts, the maximum area of a menu board sign shall be 48 square feet.
 - b. In the IH-35E Business Corridor District the maximum area of a menu board sign shall be 60 square feet.
 - c. In the Downtown Overlay District the maximum area of a menu board sign shall be 30 square feet.
 - (4) Height. The maximum height of a menu board sign shall be six feet.
 - (5) Miscellaneous. A maximum of two menu board signs are permitted per drive-through or drive-in business. The design, materials and finish of menu board sign shall match those of the buildings on the same lot.
- (h) Projecting sign. A projecting sign is a permanent sign that projects from and is supported by the wall of a building or structure, generally at a right angle. Projecting signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:
 - (1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a projecting sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building to which the sign will be attached.

(2) Location:

- a. Projecting signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.
- b. If a projecting sign is constructed over a sidewalk, a minimum of nine feet shall be provided between the grade of the sidewalk and the lowest portion of the sign.

(3) Size. The maximum area of a projecting sign is 15 square feet.

- (i) Roof sign. A roof sign is a permanent sign that is mounted to or projects from a canopy, parapet wall or secondary roof over the entry to a building without projecting above the highest point of the building. Roof signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a projecting sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building to which the sign will be attached.

(2) Location. Roof signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a nonresidential zoning district.

(3) Size. The maximum area of a roof sign is 60 square feet.

(4) Height. The maximum height of a roof sign is eight feet.

- (j) Sandwich board sign. A sandwich board sign is a temporary, portable sign constructed in such a manner as to form an "A" shape with each face held at an appropriate distance by a supporting member. Sandwich board signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a sandwich board sign upon issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the building on the property/lot where the sign will be displayed.

(2) Location:

- a. Sandwich board signs are permitted only in conjunction with a nonresidential use in a nonresidential zoning district.
- b. Sandwich board signs shall be permitted only during business hours for the property/lot on which it is displayed.
- c. Sandwich board signs shall be located a minimum of three feet from the curb or edge of street, whichever is appropriate.

- (3) Size. The maximum area of a sandwich board sign is 15 square feet.
 - (4) Height. The maximum height of a sandwich board sign is four feet.
 - (5) Miscellaneous. A maximum of one sandwich board sign shall be permitted for each business or tenant on the property/lot where the sign will be displayed.
- (k) Subdivision sign. A subdivision sign is a permanent sign that identifies the name of the residential subdivision and is mounted to a screening wall or monument at the entry of the subdivision. Subdivision signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:
- (1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a subdivision sign after city council approval of a final plat.
 - (2) Location:
 - a. Subdivision signs are permitted only in conjunction with a residential use in a residential zoning district.
 - b. Subdivision signs shall be located within the platted boundaries of the subdivision.
 - (3) Size. The maximum area of a subdivision sign is 60 square feet.
- (l) Wall sign. A wall sign is a permanent sign painted on or attached to the wall of a building or is an integral part of the building with the exposed face of the sign in a plane parallel to and a maximum of 12 inches from the wall; however, electrical wall signs may project a maximum of 18 inches from the wall. Wall signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:
- (1) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a wall sign upon issuance of a Building Permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.
 - (2) Location. Wall signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.
 - (3) Size. The size of wall signs shall be as follows:

<u>Building Height</u>	<u>Maximum Sign Height</u>	<u>Maximum Percentage of Wall Length Covered by Wall Sign</u>
Up to 20 feet	4 feet	75%
20 ft. –30 ft.	6 feet	60%
Over 30 feet	8 feet	50%

- (m) Searchlights. A searchlight is defined as an apparatus containing a light source and a reflector for projecting one or more high-intensity beams of light.
- (1) Permit. A permit shall be required a searchlight. The zoning administrator may deny or revoke a permit if the number or intensity of searchlights may constitute a hazard or a public nuisance.
 - (3) Location. Searchlights shall be located entirely on private property and shall not be located on any portion of a street, alley, sidewalk or public right-of-way. Searchlights shall be situated and directed so as to prevent the light source or any portion of a beam of light from being directed onto any portion of a street, alley, sidewalk or public right-of-way.
 - (4) Duration. Searchlights may be permitted for a period of four calendar days within any consecutive 12-month period.

Sec. 80-21. Allowed permanent signs not requiring insurance of sign permit.

The following permanent signs are permitted and do not require the issuance of a sign permit provided the signs comply with the following conditions. Signs that do not comply with the following conditions and the specifications are considered prohibited signs.

- (a) Flags; and
- (b) Instructional Signs.

Sec. 80-22. Portable signs.

A portable sign is permitted upon issuance of a sign permit provided the sign complies with the conditions of this section. A temporary portable sign may remain in place for a maximum of six consecutive months as long as it remains in a state of good repair. No more than one temporary sign may be situated on a lot.

Sec. 80-23. Prohibited signs.

The following signs are prohibited:

- (a) Billboard sign.

- (b) Pole signs, except for pole-mounted signs located within the IH-35 Business Corridor District provided such sign complies with the following.
 - (1) Pole mounted signs fronting along I-35 may have height not greater than forty-five feet (45'). All other pole signs for new development or expansion of existing buildings within the District shall be no higher than eighteen feet (18').
 - (2) Maximum area of any sign within the District shall be twenty feet (20') by thirty feet (30').
 - (3) The structure of pole signs shall be constructed of materials and colors utilized on the building's primary façade.
 - (4) Landscaping around the base of pole signs is encouraged to blend the sign with other landscaped areas around the sign.
- (c) Wind device or "sail" sign.
- (d) Off-premises sign. sign pertaining to a business, person, organization, activity, event, place, service or product not located or offered on the premises on which the sign is located. Off-premises signs include, but are not limited to, those signs commonly referred to as "billboards."

SECTION 2. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by the prior law and the provisions of the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 3. Should any article, paragraph, subdivision, clause or provision of this ordinance, or the Lake Dallas Municipal Code as hereby amended be adjudged or held invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, such judgment or holding shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part so declared to be invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 4. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction in the municipal court of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense. Each and every day said violation is continued shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law and Charter in such cases provide.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 23rd day of May 2019.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:5/16/19:107953)

CHAPTER 123-80
DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS
ARTICLE I. SIGNS

ARTICLE XX. SIGNS

Sec. 123-13041. Purpose.

The purpose of this ~~article~~ Chapter is to provide public safety, adequate lighting open space and air, conservation of land, protection of property values, and encourage the highest and best use of land by proving that signs:

- (a) Are maintained properly to avoid creating safety risks due to abandonment, collapse, decay, deterioration or fire.
- (b) Enhance the quality of the City's appearance by avoiding clutter and by not interfering with scenic views or character of certain City areas.
- (c) Do not obstruct or interfere with the ability of the Fire or Police Departments to implement their job duties.
- (d) Do not pose a hazard to public safety by confusing or distracting motorists or creating obstructions impairing a driver's ability to see pedestrians, obstacles, other vehicles, or traffic signs.
- (e) Are regulated by size, quantity, scale, and proportionate balance in accordance with the structures for which associated with and standards consistent with the stated general purpose.
- (f) Do not create nuisances for people using the public right-of-ways and streets nor owners/tenants of adjacent property by their height, size, brightness or movement. And
- (g) It is not the purpose or intent of this ordinance to regulate signs based on their content.

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5",
No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5",
No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5",
No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5",
No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5",
No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5",
No bullets or numbering

Sec. 122-791. Purpose.

~~The purpose of this article is to provide minimum standards to safeguard life, health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the use, quality of materials, construction, location, electrification and maintenance of certain signs and sign structures. (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-13142. Applicability.

The sign regulations of this ~~article~~ Chapter shall apply and are enforceable in the corporate limits of the City and the area of its extraterritorial jurisdiction as defined by ~~V.T.C.A.,~~ Texas Local Government Code § 42.021.

Sec. 123-13053. Administration and enforcement.

~~**Sec. 122-792. Administration and enforcement.**~~

- (a) Compliance with codes and ordinances. All sign structures shall comply with this

~~article~~Chapter, as it may be amended, the International Building Code, the National Electrical Code and other applicable city ordinances, as they may be amended. If the standards in this ~~article~~Chapter are more restrictive than other provisions of ~~the city's~~this eCode, then this ~~article~~Chapter shall apply.

- (b) ~~Signs shall not interfere with exits, windows or traffic. No sign shall be constructed as to block, obstruct or interfere in any way with a means of exit or window from any building. No sign shall block, obstruct or interfere in any way with pedestrian or vehicular traffic on a sidewalk, street, fire lane, driveway or parking lot or space.~~
- (c) ~~Exemptions.~~ Signs located entirely within buildings that are not visible from the exterior of the building, shall not be regulated by this ~~ordinance~~Chapter.
- (d) ~~Inspection.~~ All signs regulated by this ~~article~~Chapter and other laws, codes and ordinances governing signs shall be subject to inspection and re-inspection by the ~~zoning administrator~~Director of Development Services in order to ascertain continued compliance with the provisions of this ~~article~~Chapter and other laws, codes and ordinances governing signs. Inspection of electrical signs and outline lighting equipment shall be accomplished pursuant to procedures established by the electrical code of the city for inspection of the installation, repair or replacement of any electrical wiring or equipment subject to such code. It shall be the duty of the ~~zoning administrator~~Director of Development Services to inspect every sign not specifically exempt from the provisions of this ~~article~~Chapter at least once annually.

~~(e) Unsafe signs declared public nuisances. All signs and sign structures which are structurally unsafe or which constitute a fire hazard or are otherwise dangerous to human life or which, in relation to existing uses, constitute a hazard to public health, safety or welfare by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, fire hazard, disaster, damage or abandonment are declared unsafe and declared to be public nuisances and upon written notification from the zoning administrator shall be abated within ten days, or within such other period of time as may reasonably be determined by the zoning administrator, by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or removal. If such order is not complied with in the time set by the zoning administrator, the zoning administrator shall remove such sign at the expense of the owner or occupant. If such expense is not remitted to the city, the zoning administrator or his designee may file a lien against the property on which the sign existed in accordance with this article.~~

(e) Maintenance of signs.

- (1) All Signs, including but not limited to Non-Conforming Signs, shall be maintained to consistently have a neat appearance. Sign panels and/or sign graphics shall be secured and maintained so that they do not separate from, hang from, or fall from a Sign. Sign panels and sign graphics shall not be faded, ripped, or have any other damage.
- (2) Neglected signs shall be considered a public nuisance and are prohibited by this chapter. Upon written notification by the chief building official or his/her designee, neglected signs shall be repaired or removed from the premises by the owner, agent or person having beneficial use of the land, building or structure upon which such sign is located. The notification shall state that the offending sign shall be repaired or removed by the owner, agent or person having beneficial use of the land, building or structure upon which such sign is located within ten (10) calendar days after written notification to do so by the chief building official or his/her representative. The notification shall further state that if the sign is not removed or repaired, a citation may be issued, and the eCity may resort to any civil remedy available to the City. If any sign is determined to present an immediate danger to public health, safety or

welfare, the eCity shall remove it immediately upon obtaining a court order for such removal. Within ten (10) calendar days of the removal of the sign pursuant to the court order, the chief building official shall notify the owner of the property on which the sign was located of the reason(s) for the removal of such sign.

(3) — It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, entity or corporation receiving such written notification to fail to comply with the direction of the notice. In the event failure to comply with such notice provided under this section, the chief building official is hereby authorized to cause the removal and impoundment of such sign upon the issuance of a written court order authorizing the removal and impoundment of such sign. Any expenses incident thereto shall be the responsibility of the owner, agent, or person having beneficial use of the land, building or structure upon which such sign was located. The eCity shall invoice the owner, agent, or person having beneficial use of the land for such expenses incurred by the eCity associated with the removal and impoundment of such sign.

~~(f) — Signs to be kept in good repair. All signs for which a permit is required, together with all their supports, braces, guys and anchors, shall be kept in good repair and, unless of galvanized or noncorroding metal, shall be thoroughly painted at least once every two years. Should the zoning administrator find that any such sign is not so maintained, is unsafe or insecure, or is a menace to the public, or has been constructed or erected or is being maintained in violation of the provisions of this article, he shall give written notice and order to the permittee or owner, such notice and order containing substantially the following:~~

~~(1) — The street address and description sufficient for identification of the location of such sign;~~

~~(2) — A statement that the zoning administrator has found such sign to be in violation of this article or other laws, codes and ordinances governing signs, together with a general description of such conditions found to cause such sign to be in violation of this article or laws or ordinances;~~

~~(3) — A statement of action required to be taken as determined by the zoning administrator:~~

~~a. — If the permittee or owner fails to begin to alter or remove such sign so as to comply with this article or laws or ordinances within ten days after such notice, such sign may be altered or removed by the zoning administrator to effect compliance, such alteration or removal to be assessed against such permittee or owner of the property upon which such sign is located.~~

~~b. — The zoning administrator may cause any sign which is an immediate hazard to persons or property to be removed summarily and without notice.~~

(f) — -Removal of Abandoned Signs. An abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure remaining beyond the period authorized by this subsection (f) creates a blight on the community and is declared to be a public nuisance. An abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure that is not also a neglected sign or neglected sign structure must be removed from the premises:

(1) on or after the first anniversary of the date the business, person, or activity that the abandoned sign or sign structure identifies or advertises ceases to operate on the

premises on which the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure is located; or

- (2) if the premises containing the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure is leased, on or after the second anniversary after the date the most recent tenant ceased operating on the premises on which the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure is located; or
- (3) if the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure advertises a time, event, or purpose which no longer applies, not later than ten (10) days after the termination of the time, event, or purpose.

Subsection (e), paragraphs (2) and (3) of this section shall apply to the removal of an abandoned sign that must be removed pursuant to this Subsection (f). This subsection does not apply to political signs. Subsection (e) of this section shall be controlling over the maintenance, repair, and removal of an abandoned sign that is also a neglected sign, or abandoned sign structure that is also a neglected sign structure.

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-13064.- _____ Definitions.

~~Sec. 122-801. — Definitions.~~

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this ~~article~~Chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Abandoned Sign and Abandoned Sign Structure means a sign or sign structure, respectively, that identifies a business, person, or activity that no longer occupies or operates on the premises on which the sign or sign structure is located or pertains to a time period greater than six months, event, or purpose which no longer applies.

Alter means to change the size, shape, outline, intent or type of sign.

Bulletin board means a sign containing information where a portion of such information may be periodically changed, providing that such change shall be affected by the replacement or interchange of letters, numbers or other graphic symbols by insertion, attachment, or similar means.

Decorative display ~~is~~ means a flag or banner that contains no name, initials, logos, insignia or similar items and does not represent a government or private organization. Decorative displays are not signs.

Display surface means that area made available by a sign structure for the purpose of displaying an advertising message, such area to exclude nonstructural trim.

Erect means to build, construct, attach, hang, place, suspend or affix, and shall also include the painting of signs on the exterior surface of a building or structure.

Flag is a piece of fabric, cloth, plastic, vinyl, canvas, leather, or other similar material attached to a staff cord on one end generally used as a symbol of a nation, state, city or other local government entity. Flags shall not be used in connection with a commercial promotion or to advertise a commercial product, service, activity, condition or person.

Sign means that which attracts or directs attention by visual means to any object, product, service, place, activity, person, institution or business. A sign includes any fasteners, fixtures, methods, or structures by or upon which a sign is erected, attached, displayed, placed or mounted.

Sign, area means the square footage of a sign made up of letters, words or symbols within a frame shall be determined from the outside edge of the frame itself. The square footage of a sign

composed of only letters, words or symbols shall be determined from imaginary rectangle drawn around the entire copy or grouping of such letters, words or symbols. Double-faced signs shall be calculated as the area of one side only. Three-dimensional or multi-faced signs shall be calculated as the maximum area visible from any single direction at any point in time.

Sign, changeable electronic variable message signs (CEVMS) means a sign that permits light to be turned on or off intermittently, including any illuminated sign on which such illumination is not kept stationery or constant intensity and color at all times when such sign is in use, including an LED (light emitting diode) or digital sign, and which varies in intensity or color.

Sign, directional means a sign designed specifically for the purpose of directing or providing guidance to vehicular and pedestrian traffic on private property.

Sign, incidental means a small sign, less than two square feet in surface area, of a noncommercial nature, intended primarily for the convenience of the public, ~~including, but not limited to, included~~ ~~are~~ nameplates, signs designating restrooms, address numbers, hours of operation, entrances to buildings, directions, help wanted, public telephone and so forth, ~~and. Also included in this group of~~ signs ~~are those~~ designed to guide or direct pedestrians or vehicular traffic to an area or place on the premises of a business building or development by means of a directory designating names and addresses only.

Sign, legal-nonconforming means a sign that does not conform to the requirements of this ~~article~~ ~~Chapter~~ but which was in conformance with applicable regulations at the time of its erection, placement or construction. ~~A legal-nonconforming sign may continue in use provided such use does not constitute a hazard or public nuisance.~~ Any sign erected, constructed, enlarged, altered or converted after the ~~passage of the ordinance codified in this section~~ ~~enactment of this Chapter~~ that does not conform to the provisions of this ~~article~~ ~~Chapter~~ shall be considered a prohibited sign, and shall be removed or made to conform to this ~~article~~ ~~Chapter~~.

Sign, neglected means a sign that has any missing panels, burned out lights, missing letters or characters, has rust, has loose parts, has damage, faded from its original color, supports or framework with missing sign or parts, or is not maintained.

Sign, pole means a freestanding sign supported by a pole having no guys or braces to the ground or to any other structure.

Sign, political means a sign relating to (i) the election of a person to public office, (ii) a political party, or (iii) a proposition to be voted upon at an election called by a public body. ~~These signs are specifically authorized by Local Government Code 216.903, as amended.~~

Sign, portable means a sign designed and/or constructed and/or used to facilitate its placing or moving from one location to another or from one lot, tract or parcel of land to another lot, tract or parcel of land. Such sign shall contain no electrical wiring. Such sign shall have temporary anchors to the ground to withstand the wind load specified in this ~~article~~ ~~Chapter~~.

Sign, prohibited means a sign not expressly permitted by this ~~article~~ ~~Chapter~~, or any sign specifically prohibited by this ~~article~~ ~~Chapter~~.

Sign, pylon means a freestanding sign which consists of a cabinet atop a single support element ~~that~~ ~~the support element must~~ (i) be at least 33 percent as wide as the cabinet top ~~and~~ ~~the support structure must be~~ (ii) covered in materials matching the exterior of the primary building.

Sign, roof means a sign erected on a vertical framework supported by and located immediately and entirely on or over the roof of a building.

Sign, stake means a temporary commercial, governmental or political freestanding sign supported by a piece of material driven into the ground.

Sign, sail means a wind device that contains a harpoon-style pole or staff driven into the ground for support or mounted on a weighted portable base ~~and. Sail signs are~~ generally used in connection with a commercial promotion or to advertise a commercial product, service, business, activity condition, or person. ~~Sail signs are prohibited in the City of Lake Dallas.~~

Sign, temporary means any sign intended to be displayed ~~only~~ for a limited period of time ~~only~~.

Sign, wall means a sign which is attached or fixed to the wall of a building or is an integral part of the building with the exposed face of the sign in a plane parallel to and not more than 12 inches from the wall; however, electrical wall signs may project not more than 18 inches from the wall.

Sign, vehicular means signs placed on or leaning on to vehicles and/or trailers that are parked on a public right-of-way, public property, or private property so as to be visible from a public right-of-way where the apparent purpose is to advertise a product or direct people to a business or activity located on the same or nearby property shall be prohibited. However, this is not in any way intended to prohibit signs affixed to vehicles and trailers, such as lettering on motor vehicles, where the sign is incidental to the primary use of the vehicle or trailer.

Sign, structure means any structure which supports or is capable of supporting any sign. Sign structures, by way of examples but not of limitation, may include single poles and may be an integral part of the building.

Sign, window means any sign, pictures, symbol, paint or combination thereof, designed to communicate information about any activity, business, commodity, event, sale, or service that is placed inside a window or upon the windowpanes or glass and is visible from the exterior of the window.

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-~~13075~~.- _____ Nonconforming Signs.

(a) ~~A nonconforming sign may continue in use provided such use does not constitute a hazard or public nuisance. A sign that does not conform to the regulations prescribed in this chapter and that existed lawfully on the date of the adoption of this chapter or amendment hereto shall be deemed a nonconforming sign.~~

(b) The right to continue all nonconforming signs shall cease and such sign shall be removed or improved to conform to this chapter whenever:

(1) ~~With respect to on-premises advertising only, A~~ an approved application for certificate of occupancy or a certificate of occupancy for a change of business or ownership is issued ~~as provided in the Ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas, and a the non-conforming sign is associated with the previous business or ownership; This provision applies to on-premises advertising only.~~

(2) A change of occupancy classification occurs as described in the building code and a sign is associated with the classification change;

(3) A sign is altered, moved or relocated without a permit being issued pursuant to the provisions of this chapter;

(4) A sign is destroyed and the cost to repair exceeds 50 percent of the replacement cost of the sign on the date of damage;:-

(5) A sign leans such that an angle between the sign and the ground is 70 degrees or less;:-

(6) A sign has fallen onto the ground;:-

(c) Signs designated by official action of the City as having special historic or architectural significance are exempt from subsection (b) of this section.

Sec. 123-~~13086~~. Dilapidated or Deteriorated Signs.

(a) A dilapidated or deteriorated sign is Any sign:

(1) Where elements of the surface or background have portions of the finished material missing, broken, or otherwise existing such that they are illegible;:-

(2) Where the structural support or frame members are visibly bent, broken, dented, or torn;:-

(3) Where the panel is visibly cracked or, in the case of wood and similar products, splintered in such a way as to constitute an unsightly or harmful condition;:-

(4) Where the message or wording can no longer be clearly read;:- or

(5) Where the sign or its elements are not in compliance with the requirements of the current Electrical Code and/or Building Code of the City.

(b) No person shall keep or permit to be kept on any premises owned, controlled or occupied by him or her any sign which is in a dilapidated or deteriorated condition as defined herein. Upon notice of violation, any such sign shall be promptly removed or repaired by the owner of the sign or the owner of the premises upon which the sign is located. A nonconforming sign as defined by this chapter is not dilapidated or deteriorated, and shall not be repaired.

Sec. 123-~~13097~~. Exempt Signs.

The following signs shall be exempt from the provisions (including permitting) of this chapter:

(a) Holiday decorations provided that such decorations are removed within one (1) calendar month following the date of the holiday;:-

(b) City traffic signals, signs, and similar devices;:-

(c) Official legal notices;:-

(d) Public warning signs, traffic control signs, traffic directional signs, public service signs indicating danger or aids to safety, or similar signs erected by the City or similar entity;:-

(e) Recreational scoreboards for sports attractions (if electronic, an electrical permit shall be required);:-

(f) Signs displayed within the interior of a building which are displayed so as to not be visible from outside the building;

(g) Street numbers or addresses not exceeding six (6) square feet; and

(h) Signs not exceeding eight (8) square feet which advertise the sale, rental, availability or lease of the premises on which the sign is located;

(i) Window signs conforming to the requirements of this ~~article~~ Chapter;

(j) Memorial signs or tablets, names of buildings, and date of erection, when cut into any masonry surface or when constructed of bronze or other noncombustible materials of similar quality and characteristics as determined by the ~~Administrator~~ Director of Development Services;

(k) Sign facing when ~~to be~~ replaced for the same business and ~~no~~ there is no change in area, shape, lighting or color;

(l) Replacement of letters on non-illuminated wall signs with identical letters (same area, shape, and color) provided that a permit was obtained for the sign intended to be replaced;

(m) Flags or emblems of a business or corporation when accompanied by both the national and state flags. One business or corporate flag shall be permitted per development. All flags displayed must follow the rules of standard flag etiquette and all business or corporate flags shall be no larger than the accompanying national and state flags;

(n) Signs ~~not exceeding a sign area of five (5) square feet and a height of 42 inches~~ displayed on private property that are for the convenience of the public (beware of dog, restrooms, freight entrances, or similar signs); ~~Signs shall not exceed 5 square feet or 42 inches in height.~~

(o) Temporary political signs specifically authorized by Local Government Code 216.903, as amended;

(p) Special event signs promoting City events, civic and other nonprofit organizations;

~~(q)~~ (g) Nameplate signs not exceeding 3 square feet.

Sec. 123-~~13108~~ - Sign Kiosks.

(a) The city council may, by duly executed license agreement, grant the exclusive right to design, erect and maintain kiosk signs within ~~Lake Dallas~~ the City.

(b) Kiosk signs must be designed and constructed according to the specifications contained in the ~~aforementioned~~ license agreement with the City.

(c) Prior to erecting any kiosk sign, the licensee shall submit a sign location map to the ~~code enforcement supervisor and the building official~~ Director of Development Services for approval.

(d) Kiosk sign installations shall include break-away design features as required for traffic signs in the street right-of-way.

(e) No signs, pennants, flags or other devices for visual attention or other appurtenances shall be attached to kiosk signs.

(f) Kiosk signs shall not be illuminated.

(g) Individual sign panels on kiosk signs shall have a uniform design and color.

(h) Kiosk signs shall not interfere with the use of sidewalks, walkways, bike and hiking trails; shall not obstruct the visibility of motorists, pedestrians or traffic control signs; shall not be installed in the immediate vicinity of street intersections; and shall comply with the requirements of the twenty-five-foot visibility triangle or other visibility easements.

(i) Kiosk signs shall be used by the eCity to provide directional information to new homes, developments, municipal or community events or facilities, emergency services, businesses, churches and other non-commercial establishments and locations lawfully operating with a certificate of occupancy within the city limits ~~of the City of Lake Dallas~~. Such directional information will be provided upon request and application to the eCity ~~or its designee~~, by a qualified establishment or entity, on a first come first served basis, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this ~~ordinance~~ Chapter. Directional information to any establishment or entity shall be limited to a maximum of one panel, per side, per kiosk.

~~(a)-(j)~~ (j) The eCity shall use the kiosk signs to display only the names of, and directional information to, new homes, developments, municipal or community events or facilities, emergency services, businesses, churches and other non-commercial establishments and locations lawfully operating within the city limits of the City of Lake Dallas. Pricing or other advertising or marketing information will not be displayed on the eCity's kiosk signs.

Sec. 123-~~13119~~. Political Signs.

(a)— A political sign shall not require a sign permit and is exempt from this chapter except for the following requirements:

(1) Time.

a. Political signs located on private real property must be removed within 30 calendar days after the election is decided.

b. Except as otherwise provided herein, political signs located on property other than private real property may be erected no earlier than 60 calendar days before the election and must be removed no later than 30 calendar days after the election is decided. The city may remove any political signs on property other than private real property remaining beyond 30 calendar days after the election is decided ~~and a \$5.00 fee shall be charged for each sign retrieved from the city.~~

c. Political signs permitted to be placed at a polling site pursuant to state law must be removed from the polling site within 24 hours after the close of the

polls on election day and within 24 hours after the close of the early voting period.

(2) *Place.*

a. Political signs may be placed on private real property with the consent of the property owner.

b. Political signs may not be placed in roadway medians, but may be placed in the city parkway between the curb and property line provided they do not create a safety hazard of any type.

c. Except as otherwise provided herein, political signs may not be placed on city-owned or leased property ~~such as city parks, fire stations, police stations, libraries, city hall, etc.~~ This restriction shall not apply to political signs that are attached to vehicles that are lawfully parked on city-owned or leased property.

d. Political signs permitted to be placed at a polling site pursuant to state law may be placed only in designated locations on city-owned or leased property that are approved by the city council and only during the voting period or the early voting period. City staff shall provide a description of the approved locations for permitted electioneering pursuant to this subsection and state law.

e. Political signs may not be placed in the state rights-of-way.

~~a.f.~~ Political signs shall not be installed in any manner that may result in a potential safety hazard of any type.

g. These restrictions do not apply to existing billboard sign upon which political advertising may be placed.

(3) *Manner.*

a. The signs shall not exceed 36 square feet aggregate total for any private lot;

b. A sign shall not exceed 36 square feet in city right-of-way;

c. Political signs shall be in addition to any other sign allowed in this chapter;

d. Political signs shall be kept in repair and proper state of preservation;

e. Political signs shall not be more than eight feet high;

f. Political signs shall not be illuminated;

~~g.~~ Political signs shall not have any moving parts;

~~h.~~ Political signs permitted to be placed at a polling site pursuant to state law shall not be larger than six square feet (2' x 3') and must be placed in the ground attached to a stake that does not exceed a nine-gauge diameter (American Wire Gauge standard (AWG)). Said signs shall be placed into the ground well clear of tree roots, irrigation lines and any other underground vegetation or structures that could be damaged. Said signs shall not be attached, placed or otherwise affixed to any building, tree, shrub, pole or other improvement on public property; ~~and-~~

~~a.i.~~ The ~~e~~City may remove and dispose of any political sign permitted to be placed at a polling site pursuant to state law that is in violation of this chapter.

~~Sec. 122-807. Political signs.~~

~~(a) Definitions. For the purposes of this section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:~~

~~(1) Political sign: A temporary sign that refers or relates to issues, candidates or political measures that constitute the subject of an election.~~

~~(2) Private real property: All privately owned real property except that which is subject to an easement or other encumbrance that allows a municipality or public utility to use the property for a public purpose.~~

~~(3) Public property: All real property other than private real property.~~

~~(b) A political sign must reference issues, candidates or political measures involved in a political election. No permit shall be required for a political sign if such sign complies with the following requirements:~~

~~(1) Maximum height: On private real property: eight feet. On public property: three feet.~~

~~(2) Maximum area: On private property: 36 square feet. On public property: eight square feet.~~

~~(3) Placement:~~

~~a. On private property: may be displayed with consent of the property owner.~~

~~b. On public property: may be displayed except where such public property is adjacent to other public property.~~

~~—Exceptions: On election day only or during early voting, political signs may not be placed within 100 feet of the entrance to polling places where voting is in progress (except on medians within public rights-of-way).~~

~~c. Political signs are not permitted on utility poles or city medians or in the right-of-way of any street or highway.~~

~~d. No political sign legally displayed on public property may be attached to other signs of any type.~~

~~e. No political sign may be placed in any location or manner that may constitute or create a traffic hazard. All political signs must be placed in accordance with all applicable county, state or federal regulations.~~

~~(4) Duration: On public property, political signs: may not be displayed more than 30 days before election day; must be removed within five days after election day.~~

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06; Ordinance 07-13, sec. 1, adopted 5/24/07)~~

Sec. 123-~~1312~~10.- _____ Window Signs.

Window Signs in the use districts, where permitted, do not require a ~~S~~sign permit and do not require approval by ~~any municipal agency~~the City prior to erection. In no event may signs be located on the window surface internally or externally in any manner to obscure more than 25% of the visible window area available in the absence of any signs. Where multiple windows exist fronting on a single ~~S~~street or sidewalk, the 25% visibility shall be maintained for the total window area on such Street or sidewalk. Specifically, window signs shall include:

- (a) Signs painted on the external or internal ~~S~~surface of the window of an establishment in commercial or retail districts with water-durable paint on external ~~S~~surfaces;
- (b) Signs (except posters), Banners or displays located on the internal ~~S~~surface of the window of an establishment in commercial or retail districts only;
- (c) Posters, providing such posters are not located on the external Surface of the window;
- (d) Decorations intended to direct attention to and stimulate citizens' interest in public events, providing such ~~S~~signs are painted on the external Surface of the window and a 25% visibility requirement is maintained; ~~and~~
- (e) Signs attached to the external ~~S~~surface of a window of a retail or commercial establishment if of water-durable paint or noncombustible material and ~~S~~signs attached to the internal ~~S~~surface of a window which define the name, proprietor, telephone number, or address of such retail or commercial establishment.

Sec. 123-~~1313~~11. _____-Lien for removal of signs.

~~Sec. 122-793. — Lien for removal of signs.~~

- (a) — The expenses incurred by the ~~e~~City, after notice to the owner or occupant, in removing a sign that is a public nuisance, in violation of the provisions of this ~~article~~Chapter, or an immediate hazard to persons or property, may be assessed against the property as a lien if the expenses remain unpaid for a period of ten days after the ~~e~~City incurs the expenses.
- (b) — Prior to incurring expenses for the removal of a sign under this ~~article~~Chapter, notice shall be issued and served by the ~~zoning administrator~~Director of Development Services in one of the following means:
 - (1) — Delivered personally to the owner or occupant in writing;
 - (2) — By letter addressed to the owner or occupant at the owner's or occupant's post office address, last known address, or property address where the violation exists; or
 - (3) — If personal service cannot be obtained or the owner's or occupant's post office address is unknown:
 - (4) — By publication in the city's official newspaper at least twice within ten consecutive days;
 - (5) — By posting the notice on or near the front door of the main building on the property

to which the violation relates; or

- (c) ~~___~~ To obtain a lien against the property, the ~~zoning administrator~~ Director of Development Services or his designee, including any other designated city official, must file a statement of expenses with the County Clerk of Denton County. The statement of expenses must identify the name of the owner, if known, and the legal description of the property. The lien is security for the expenditures made and interest accruing at the rate of ten percent per annum on the amount due from the date of payment by the city for the work done. The lien is inferior only to tax liens and liens for street improvements. The city may authorize a suit for foreclosure in the name of the city to recover the expenditures and interest due. The statement of expenses or a certified copy of the statement is prima facie proof of the expenses incurred by the city in doing the work. The remedy provided in this section is in addition to any fine which may be imposed for a violation of this article and is cumulative of and in addition to any other remedies which may be provided for by the ordinances of the city or other law, whether civil or criminal.

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

~~Sec. 123-1314. Applicability.~~

~~The sign regulations of this article apply and are enforceable in the corporate limits of the City and the area of its extraterritorial jurisdiction as defined by V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 42-021.~~

~~Sec. 123-1315.11.~~ Permit required.

~~Sec. 122-794.~~ Permit required.

No sign shall be erected, constructed, enlarged, altered or converted except as otherwise provided by this ~~article~~ Chapter until a permit has been issued by the ~~zoning administrator~~ Director of Development Services.

- (1) ~~___~~ It is unlawful for any person to erect, construct, enlarge, alter or convert any sign without first obtaining such permit.
- (2) ~~___~~ A separate permit shall be required for each sign and/or each group of signs on any single supporting structure.
- (3) ~~___~~ There shall be placed and maintained in plain view on each sign not specifically exempt by this ~~article~~ Chapter a permanent marker that identifies the person owning and/or in control of the sign and/or structure, and the sign permit identification number.
- (4) ~~___~~ All sign applications must accompany a sign plan showing the following information:

~~(a) ___~~ Building locations, dimensions and elevations;

~~(b) ___~~ Size, location, and type of both existing and proposed signs;

~~(c) ___~~ Nearest street intersections and driveway locations;

~~(d) ___~~ Zoning designation;

~~(e) ___~~ Name of applicant, sign owner, and sign constructor or erector;

~~(f) ___~~ Corner "clear vision areas," if applicable; and

~~(g) ___~~ Engineering data on signs and/or sign structures, if applicable

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-~~1316~~12. Exemptions to permit requirement.

Sec. 122-795. — Exemptions to permit requirement.

Persons engaged in the following activities are exempt from obtaining a sign permit:

- (1) — The changing of the advertising copy or message on a painted or printed sign, including theater marquee signs and similar signs specifically designed for the use of replaceable copy; any electrical wiring work shall be specifically excepted from this exemption.
- (2) — Painting, repainting or cleaning of a sign structure or the changing of the advertising copy or message on a display surface unless a structural change is made or the sign display surface is enlarged. Such exemptions, however, shall not relieve any owner, lessor or agent in control of any sign from complying with other provisions of this article and any other law or ordinance regulating signs.
- (3) — One temporary rigid wall sign not exceeding eight square feet in area, which advertises the sale, rental or lease of the premises on which such sign is located.
- (4) — Memorial plaques, building identification signs and building cornerstones when cut or carved into the masonry surface or when made of noncombustible material and made an integral part of the building or structure. These signs ~~are~~ not to exceed four square feet in area.
- (5) — On-site directional signs not exceeding eight square feet in area, four (4) feet in height, provided such signs do not contain advertising and are not used as such. Directional signs are only permitted behind the property line.
- (6) — Political signs.
- (7) — Traffic signs, municipally owned signs, legal notices, warning and emergency signs, and temporary or non-advertising signs as may be approved by the city council or zoning administrator, when placed in compliance with the Uniform Manual on Traffic Control Devices or with applicable city ordinances.
- (8) — Scoreboards, provided that such signs meet all other requirements of this ~~article~~Chapter.
- (9) — Religious emblems when installed in compliance with the zoning and construction codes.
- (10) — Seasonal decorations other than banners or other signs, for a maximum of 60 days, provided traffic visibility is not affected.
- (11) — Bulletin boards not exceeding 32 square feet in area for public, charitable, educational, or religious institutions when such are located on the premises of said institutions and do not exceed 15 feet in height measured from ground level and do not exceed one per institution, except for sites abutting more than one public street in which event a maximum of two bulletin boards for a site will be allowed. Where two bulletin boards are allowed, they shall be located on separate streets.
- (12) — Incidental signs.

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-1317. — Application.

Sec. 122-796. — Application.

Application for a sign permit shall be made in writing upon forms furnished by the zoning

~~administrator~~Director of Development Services. Such applications shall include the location by street and number for the proposed sign or sign structure as well as the name and address of the owner and the sign contractor or erector. A plot plan shall be filed concurrently with such application. Such plans shall show the size and location of each sign and whether such sign is an electrical sign. The ~~zoning administrator~~Director of Development Services may require the filing of other plans or other pertinent information when in his opinion such information is necessary to ensure compliance with this ~~article~~Chapter. ~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-~~1318~~14.-_____Review.
~~Sec. 122-797._____Review.~~

The application, plans and specifications filed by an applicant for a sign permit shall be reviewed by the ~~zoning administrator~~Director of Development Services. If the Director of Development Services ~~zoning administrator~~ is satisfied that the work described in such an application and such plans filed with the application conform to the requirements of this ~~article~~Chapter and of the pertinent laws and ordinances and the fee has been paid, he shall issue a permit to the applicant. ~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-~~1319~~15.-_____Plans.
~~Sec. 122-798._____Plans.~~

One set of approved plans, specifications and computations shall be retained by the Director of Development Services ~~zoning administrator~~ and one set shall be returned to the applicant, which shall be kept on the site of such work at all times during which the work authorized is in progress. ~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-~~1317~~16.-_____Expiration.
~~Sec. 122-799._____Expiration.~~

Every permit issued by the Director of Development Services ~~zoning administrator~~ under the provisions of this ~~article~~Chapter shall expire by limitation and become null and void if the work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 60 days from the date of the issuance of such permit, or if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 120 days at any time after the work is commenced. Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained and the fee shall be half the permit fee required for an original application for permit for such work provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work and provided further that such suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one year. ~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-~~1318~~17. Nonconformance and exceptions.

(1) Purpose. Every sign or other advertising structure in existence upon adoption of this ~~article~~Chapter which violates or does not conform to the provisions hereof shall not be moved, altered or repaired unless it is made to comply with all provisions of this ~~article~~Chapter. For the purposes of this section, alteration or repair shall mean at least sixty (60) percent of the replacement cost of the subject sign. The Director of Development Services ~~zoning administrator~~ shall determine whether the proposed alteration or repair exceeds sixty (60) percent of the replacement cost.

(2) Damaged nonconforming signs. Nonconforming signs which are damaged in excess of sixty (60) percent of their current value must be demolished and not repaired unless such proposed repairs would bring the sign into compliance with the provisions of this chapter.

(3) Condemnation; notice: Signs adjudged by the Director of Development Services zoning administrator to be structurally unsafe or to be more than fifty (50) percent destroyed or dilapidated may be condemned. A condemnation letter will be sent to the owner of the property, listed on the city tax roll, stating that the sign must be removed within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the letter. If the sign is not removed within the period allotted, the city may remove the sign at the property owner's expense.

(4) Board established; appeals and exceptions. Appeals and exceptions to these regulations shall be heard by the Board of Adjustments. The Director of Development Services zoning administrator shall ~~be ex officio member and shall~~ act as staff to the board. The board shall have the authority to adopt reasonable rules and regulations for the enforcement of the signs regulations and the authority to make recommendations to the city council. The board may consider appeals from a decision of the Director of Development Services zoning administrator on a sign permit, and may grant exceptions on the basis that the application of such regulations and/or standards will, by reason of exceptional circumstances or surroundings, constitute a practical difficulty or unnecessary hardship.

(a) Required information. The applicant shall first file a written application for exception form furnished by the building inspections department. Every such application shall contain the following information:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of the applicant;

2. Name, address, and telephone number of the owner of the property on which the sign will be located;

3. Name, address, and telephone number of person or firm erecting the sign;

4. A description of the work to be covered by the permit for which application is made;

5. Location of the building structure or lot upon which the sign is to be attached or erected;

6. Message to be contained on proposed sign;

7. State the valuation of proposed work;

8. The signature of the permittee or his authorized agent; and

9. Name of business for which the sign application has been made.

- (b) *Plans and specifications.* Scaled plans or dimensional sign detail shall be submitted in duplicate with each application for a permit and contain the following information:

1. Drawing of sign indicating the sign message or copy;~~z~~
2. Elevation plan of the building showing the proposed sign on the building, the length of the elevation, and any other existing signs on the elevation along with the dimensions of such signs;~~z~~ and
3. Site plan indicating street frontage, property lines, sign visibility triangles, proposed and existing rights-of-way, location of sign on property, relationship of proposed sign to ingress and egress points, and relationship of proposed sign to any other signs within a sixty-foot spacing of the proposed sign and location of all detached signs on the site.

- (c) *Board decision.* The decision of the board shall be final as to administrative remedies. No appeal to the board for the same variance on the same piece of property shall be allowed prior to the expiration of two (2) years. Any variance granted by the board expires unless a permit securing the variance has been applied for within ninety (90) days from the date of the decision. An applicant whose sign permit is denied by the board may appeal the board's decision to the city council. The appeal request must be submitted in writing within ten (10) days of the board's decision.

- (d) The board is empowered to approve variances to the provisions of this chapter in the following areas:

1. Height regulations;
2. Area regulations;
3. Setback regulations;
4. Material regulations; and
- ~~4~~5. Number of signs.

A variance shall not be granted to relieve a self-created or personal hardship, nor shall it be based solely on economic gain or loss. In order to grant a variance from this chapter the board must determine that:

1. The requested variance does not violate the intent of this chapter;
2. The requested variance will not adversely affect surrounding properties;
3. The requested variance will not adversely affect public safety;

4. Special conditions exist which are unique to this applicant or property;

4-5. That the sign had not been installed prior to obtaining a permit. An applicant is not eligible for a variance if the sign was installed prior to obtaining a sign permit.

Sec. 123-~~1319~~18. Revocation.

~~Sec. 122-800. Revocation.~~

The ~~zoning administrator~~Director of Development Services may, in writing, suspend or revoke such permit issued under the provisions of this ~~article~~Chapter whenever such permit is issued in error or issued on the basis of incorrect information supplied or issued where work is done in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any provisions of this ~~article~~Chapter. ~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-~~1320~~19. Allowed signs requiring issuance of a sign permit.

~~Sec. 122-802. Allowed signs requiring issuance of a sign permit.~~

The following signs are allowed upon issuance of a sign permit and subject to the following conditions. Signs that do not comply with the following conditions are considered prohibited signs:

(1) Awning sign. An awning sign is a permanent sign applied to, attached to or painted on an awning or other roof-like cover intended for protection from the weather or as a decorative embellishment to the facade of a building, which projects from a wall or roof of a structure over a window, sidewalk or door. Awning signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for an awning sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.

(b) Location:

1. Awning signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.

2. Awning signs shall not project into or over a public right-of-way.

(c) Miscellaneous. No building shall have both an awning sign and a wall sign of the same building face.

(2) Banner sign. A banner sign is a temporary sign composed of plastic, cloth, canvas or other non-rigid fabric. Banner signs are permissible subject to the following conditions:

(a) Permit: A sign on the building or other approved structure on the property requires a sign permit.

(b) Time:

1. Banner signs may be displayed for a maximum time period of six weeks within each calendar year.

2. New businesses shall be permitted to display a banner on their building prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, and up to six weeks after the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, in addition to the six weeks allowed in this subsection.

(c).— Location. Banner signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a nonresidential zoning district.

(d).— Size. The maximum area of a banner sign is 50 square feet.

(3)— Canopy sign. A canopy sign is a permanent sign painted on or attached to the canopy or other roof-like cover over gasoline fuel pumps intended for protection from weather or as a decorative embellishment. Canopy signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a).— Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a canopy sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.

(b).— Location. Canopy signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.

(c).— Size. The maximum area of a canopy sign is 15 square feet.

(d).— Miscellaneous. The canopy sign may be illuminated and shall not project more than 18 inches from the canopy structure.

(4)— Frame sign. A frame sign is a temporary sign constructed of wood, metal or plastic used to advertise a new building or subdivision, opening dates, purchase or leasing information and/or to identify those engaged in the design, construction or improvement of the property on which the sign is located. Frame signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a).— Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a frame sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.

(b).— Location. Frame signs are permitted on a temporary basis for all uses and in all zoning districts.

(c).— Size. The maximum area of a frame sign is 100 square feet.

(d).— Height. The maximum height of a frame sign is ten feet.

(5)— Inflatable sign. An inflatable sign is a temporary sign composed of plastic, cloth, canvas or other non-rigid fabric and inflated with air. Inflatable signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a).— Permit. A sign permit may be issued for an inflatable sign after a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a building on the property where the sign will be displayed.

(b).— Time. Inflatable signs may be displayed for a maximum time period of three ten-day increments within each calendar year. These ten-day increments may be consecutive for a total of 30 days.

(c).— Location. Inflatable signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a nonresidential zoning district. Inflatable signs shall not be located in required parking spaces, loading spaces, driveways, fire lanes or sidewalks, alleys or streets.

(d).— Size. A banner sign may be applied to an inflatable sign without the banner counting towards the allotted number of banner signs per year. The maximum area of a banner sign applied to an inflatable sign is 50 square feet.

(e).— Height. The maximum height of an inflatable sign is 30 feet.

(6)— Monument sign. A monument sign is a permanent sign supported from the grade to the bottom of the sign having or appearing to have a solid and opaque base and generally used to identify the name of a business or development. Monument signs are permissible subject to

the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a).— Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a monument sign after city council approval of a site plan and/or final plat.

(b).— Location:

- 1.— Monument signs are permitted in conjunction with R-3 district uses in R-3 zoning districts.
- 2.— Monument signs are permitted in conjunction with non-residential uses in non-residential zoning districts.

(c).— Size. The maximum area of a ground sign shall be as follows:

- 1.— In District R-3, 50 square feet.
- 2.— In Districts C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1, MA, 60 square feet.
- 3.— In the Downtown Overlay District, 50 square feet.
- 4.— In the IH35E Business Corridor District, 120 square feet.

(d).— Height. The maximum height of a ground sign shall be as follows:

- 1.— In District R-3, eight feet.
- 2.— In Districts C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1, MA, 12 feet.
- 3.— In the Downtown Overlay District, eight feet.
- 4.— In the IH 35E Business Corridor District, 20 feet.

(e).— Miscellaneous. One monument sign is permitted per street frontage. The design, materials and finish of each monument sign shall match those of the buildings on the same lot.

(7)— Menu board sign. A menu board sign is a permanent sign used in conjunction with a drive-through or drive-in use for customers who remain in their vehicles. Menu board signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a).— Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a menu board sign after city council approval of a site plan and/or final plat.

(b).— Location:

- 1.— Menu board signs are permitted only in conjunction with a nonresidential use in a nonresidential zoning district.
- 2.— Minimum front yard setback shall be 20 feet.
- 3.— Minimum side yard setback shall be ten feet.
- 4.— Minimum rear yard setback shall be 25 feet.

(c).— Size. The maximum area of a menu board sign is as follows:

- 1.— In nonresidential zoning districts, other than the overlay districts, the maximum area of a menu board sign shall be 48 square feet.
- 2.— In the IH-35E Business Corridor District the maximum area of a menu board sign shall be 60 square feet.
- 3.— In the Downtown Overlay District the maximum area of a menu board sign shall be 30 square feet.

(d).— Height. The maximum height of a menu board sign shall be six feet.

(e).— Miscellaneous. A maximum of two menu board signs are permitted per drive-through or drive-in business. The design, materials and finish of menu board sign shall match those of the buildings on the same lot.

(8)— Projecting sign. A projecting sign is a permanent sign that projects from and is supported by the wall of a building or structure, generally at a right angle. Projecting signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a).— Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a projecting sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building to which the sign will be attached.

(b).— Location:

1.— Projecting signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.

2.— If a projecting sign is constructed over a sidewalk, a minimum of nine feet shall be provided between the grade of the sidewalk and the lowest portion of the sign.

(c).— Size. The maximum area of a projecting sign is 15 square feet.

(9)— Roof sign. A roof sign is a permanent sign that is mounted to or projects from a canopy, parapet wall or secondary roof over the entry to a building without projecting above the highest point of the building. Roof signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a).— Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a projecting sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building to which the sign will be attached.

(b).— Location. Roof signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a nonresidential zoning district.

(c).— Size. The maximum area of a roof sign is 60 square feet.

(d).— Height. The maximum height of a roof sign is eight feet.

(10)— Sandwich board sign. A sandwich board sign is a temporary, portable sign constructed in such a manner as to form an "A" shape with each face held at an appropriate distance by a supporting member. Sandwich board signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a).— Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a sandwich board sign upon issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the building on the property/lot where the sign will be displayed.

(b).— Location:

1.— Sandwich board signs are permitted only in conjunction with a nonresidential use in a nonresidential zoning district.

2.— Sandwich board signs shall be permitted only during business hours for the property/lot on which it is displayed.

3.— Sandwich board signs shall be located a minimum of three feet from the curb or edge of street, whichever is appropriate.

(c).— Size. The maximum area of a sandwich board sign is 15 square feet.

(d).— Height. The maximum height of a sandwich board sign is four feet.

(e).— Miscellaneous. A maximum of one sandwich board sign shall be permitted for each business or tenant on the property/lot where the sign will be displayed.

(11) Subdivision sign. A subdivision sign is a permanent sign that identifies the name of the residential subdivision and is mounted to a screening wall or monument at the entry of the subdivision. Subdivision signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a subdivision sign after city council approval of a final plat.

(b) Location:

1. Subdivision signs are permitted only in conjunction with a residential use in a residential zoning district.
2. Subdivision signs shall be located within the platted boundaries of the subdivision.

(c) Size. The maximum area of a subdivision sign is 60 square feet.

(12) Wall sign. A wall sign is a permanent sign painted on or attached to the wall of a building or is an integral part of the building with the exposed face of the sign in a plane parallel to and a maximum of 12 inches from the wall; however, electrical wall signs may project a maximum of 18 inches from the wall. Wall signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

(a) Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a wall sign upon issuance of a Building Permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.

(b) Location:

1. Wall signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.

(c) Size. The size of wall signs shall be as follows:

<u>Building Height</u>	<u>Maximum Sign Height</u>	<u>Maximum Percentage of Wall Length Covered by Wall Sign</u>
Up to 20'	4'	75%
20'–30'	6'	60%
Over 30'	8'	50%

(13) Searchlights. A searchlight is defined as an apparatus containing a light source and a reflector for projecting one or more high-intensity beams of light.

(a) Permit. A permit shall be required a searchlight. The zoning administrator may deny or revoke a permit if the number or intensity of searchlights may constitute a hazard or a public nuisance.

(b) Location. Searchlights shall be located entirely on private property and shall not be located on any portion of a street, alley, sidewalk or public right-of-way. Searchlights shall be situated and directed so as to prevent the light source or any portion of a beam of light from being directed onto any portion of a street, alley, sidewalk or public right-of-way.

(c) Duration. Searchlights may be permitted for a period of four calendar days within any consecutive 12-month period.

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06; Ordinance 09-10 sec. 1, adopted 5/14/09)~~

Sec. 123-132120. Allowed permanent signs not requiring insurance of sign permit.

~~Sec. 122-803. — Allowed permanent signs not requiring issuance of sign permit.~~

The following permanent signs are permitted and do not require the issuance of a sign permit provided the signs comply with the following conditions. Signs that do not comply with the following conditions and the specifications are considered prohibited signs.

- (1) ~~—~~ Flags; ~~and~~.
- (2) ~~—~~ Instructional Signs.

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-132221. Portable signs.

~~Sec. 122-804. — Portable signs.~~

A portable sign is permitted upon issuance of a sign permit provided the sign complies with the conditions of this section. A temporary portable sign may remain in place for a maximum of six consecutive months as long as it remains in a state of good repair. No more than one temporary sign may be situated on a lot. ~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

~~Sec. 122-805. — Allowed temporary signs not requiring issuance of sign permit.~~

~~The following temporary signs are permitted and do not require the issuance of a sign permit provided the signs comply with the following conditions. Signs that do not comply with the following conditions and the specifications are considered prohibited signs.~~

- ~~(1) — Political signs, in compliance with the requirements of this article.~~
- ~~(2) — Special event signs, allowed only for a period of 30 days preceding the event and for the duration of the event and must be removed within five days after the end of the event.~~
- ~~(3) — Stake signs, not to exceed three square feet in area.~~
- ~~(4) — Vehicle signs.~~
- ~~(5) — Zoning change signs.~~

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 123-132322. Prohibited signs.

~~Sec. 122-806. — Prohibited signs.~~

The following signs are prohibited ~~within the city limits~~:

- (1) ~~—~~ Billboard sign.
- (2) ~~—~~ Pole signs, except for -

~~Pole-mounted signs are not permitted within any district, except~~ located within the IH-35 Business Corridor District provided such sign complies with the following. However, to establish the unique character of the IH-35 Business Corridor.

- (a) Pole mounted signs fronting along I-35 are allowed to be placed to and may have height of not greater than forty-five feet (45'). All other pole signs for new development or expansion of existing buildings within the District shall be no higher than eighteen feet (18').

- (b) Maximum area of any sign within the District shall be twenty feet (20') by thirty feet (30').
- (c) The structure of pole signs shall be constructed of materials and colors utilized on the building's primary façade.
- (d) Landscaping around the base of pole signs is encouraged to blend the sign with other landscaped areas around the sign.

(3) ~~___~~ Wind device or "sail" sign.

(4) ~~___~~ Off-premises sign.

A sign pertaining to a business, person, organization, activity, event, place, service or product not located or offered on the premises on which the sign is located. Off-premises signs include, but are not limited to, those signs commonly referred to as "billboards."

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

~~Sec. 122-807. Political signs.~~

~~(a) Definitions. For the purposes of this section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:~~

~~(1) Political sign: A temporary sign that refers or relates to issues, candidates or political measures that constitute the subject of an election.~~

~~(2) Private real property: All privately owned real property except that which is subject to an easement or other encumbrance that allows a municipality or public utility to use the property for a public purpose.~~

~~(3) Public property: All real property other than private real property.~~

~~(b) A political sign must reference issues, candidates or political measures involved in a political election. No permit shall be required for a political sign if such sign complies with the following requirements:~~

~~(1) Maximum height: On private real property: eight feet. On public property: three feet.~~

~~(2) Maximum area: On private property: 36 square feet. On public property: eight square feet.~~

~~(3) Placement:~~

~~a. On private property: may be displayed with consent of the property owner.~~

~~b. On public property: may be displayed except where such public property is adjacent to other public property.~~

~~— Exceptions: On election day only or during early voting, political signs may not be placed within 100 feet of the entrance to polling places where voting is in progress (except on medians within public rights-of-way).~~

~~c. Political signs are not permitted on utility poles or city medians or in the right of way of any street or highway.~~

~~d. No political sign legally displayed on public property may be attached to other signs of any type.~~

~~e. No political sign may be placed in any location or manner that may constitute or create a traffic hazard. All political signs must be placed in accordance with all applicable county, state or federal regulations.~~

~~(4) Duration: On public property, political signs: may not be displayed more than 30 days before election day; must be removed within five days after election day.~~

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06; Ordinance 07-13, sec. 1, adopted 5/24/07)~~

~~Secs. 122-808 through 122-1070. — Reserved.~~

To the City Council,

We regret we could not attend this meeting due to a family obligation. We are requesting a Pole Sign at Flourish Salon Suites 205 S. Lake Dallas Dr. Lake Dallas, TX 75065. We are located in the I-35 Corridor. Due to parking restrictions a monument sign would constantly be blocked by customer vehicles and visually impair drivers at the corner of Janet & Lake Dallas Dr.

Due to current restrictions we are unable to put proper signage on the North & South ends of the building. We request minimum height to be lowered to accommodate our short building.

Thank you,

FLOURISH SALON SUITES

Mike Ward, Vonnet Ward, & Trista Ward Sanders

Flourish Salon request for the consideration of a pole sign and attached signage below 6 ft. in height



Flourish Salon Detached Sign





**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Natalie McAdams, Director of Library Services

May 23, 2019

Lake Dallas Library Department Tocker Foundation Grant Update

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Lake Dallas Library Department's update on the Tocker Foundation grant.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

At the Texas Municipal League in 2017, City Council members met with representatives of Trinity Library Resources (TLR), a furniture vendor that assists libraries in designing floor plans, procuring furniture, and applying for various grants related to library design. At that time, TLR told Lake Dallas City Council and staff about the Tocker Foundation, a Texas foundation that supports rural and/or small libraries in Texas. In 2018, with information from TLR, the Lake Dallas Public Library applied for a furniture and shelving grant with the Tocker Foundation. In April 2019, Tocker representatives reached out to the Lake Dallas Public Library to let us know that they are interested in funding a project for the upcoming grant season and put us in contact with the foundation's new architect and interior designer.

Earlier this month, the Tocker Foundation's architect and designer visited the Lake Dallas Public Library and discussed needs, furniture, and space functionality with the director. After communication back and forth in person and via email, they have developed a cost estimate for furniture and shelving that will meet the needs of the library. The Tocker Foundation will provide up to \$50,000.00 for the project, but the project estimates currently exceed that price by \$8,690.00. Tocker believes in taking a wholistic approach to library redesign and requires that the entire space be transformed. While we will not know the exact cost amounts for the project until the bids come in, staff would like direction from the City Council on the willingness to provide any grant matching assistance, should the bids exceed the \$50,000 grant. Typical local fund matching is between 10 – 20% of the total amount, and if bids come in at the estimated \$58,690, then our local match would be approximately 17.4% of the total needed. Another option is to reduce the amount of furniture ordered to the \$50,000 grant amount, and not have any local funding match.

As library usage continues to grow, the city will need to address the library's space constraints and look toward the possibility of expanding its physical footprint. This opportunity to begin professionalizing the appearance of the building and meeting American with Disabilities Act

(ADA) standards is another step toward bolstering library usage, providing a safe and easily navigable space for the community, and providing excellent customer service to the citizens of Lake Dallas.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None, discussion only

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Library Department PowerPoint



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Cynthia Uber, Animal Services Manager

May 23, 2019

Animal Services Department Presentation

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Lake Dallas Animal Services Department's accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Lake Dallas Animal Services Department will be giving a presentation about accomplishments for fiscal year 2018-2019. Additionally, there will be a discussion about both current challenges and goals for fiscal year 2019-2020.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None, discussion only.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

No action, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

PowerPoint



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

May 23, 2019

Development Services Department Presentation

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Lake Dallas Development Services Department's accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Lake Dallas Development Services Department will be giving a presentation about accomplishments for fiscal year 2018-2019. Additionally, there will be a discussion about both current challenges and goals for fiscal year 2019-2020.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None, discussion only.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

No action, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Development Services Department PowerPoint Presentation



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez, Finance Director

May 23, 2019

Budget Workshop

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Fiscal Year (FY) 2018-19 and the Proposed Budget and Tax Rate for FY 2019-20, including impacts from anticipated changes in law by the Texas Legislature.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this item is to provide the City Council with revenue and expenditure trending for fiscal year (FY) 2018-19, and discuss revenue and expenditure projections for FY 2019-20. This will also give an opportunity to discuss any major projects or initiatives with budgetary impacts, expectations regarding the proposed FY 2019-20 tax rate, and impacts from anticipated changes in law by the Texas Legislature.

Section 7.02 of the City Charter requires the City Manager to submit the proposed budget to the City Council and the City Secretary on or before the fifth day of August, unless the City Council has granted an extension. Below is the proposed calendar of dates that staff is planning to hold budget workshops, public hearings and adoption of the budget.

May 23	Budget Workshop
June 13	Budget Workshop
June 27	Budget Workshop
July 11	Budget Workshop
July 25	Budget Workshop
August 8	Budget Workshop
August 8	First Public Hearing on Tax Rate
August 22	Budget Workshop with City Council

August 22	Second Public Hearing on Tax Rate and Budget Hearing
Sept. 12	Adoption of Tax Rate and Budget
Sept. 26	Back up date for Adoption of Tax Rate and Budget
Sept. 30	Last day to adopt a Tax Rate and Budget (Tax Code 26.05 & Local Govt. Code 102.009)

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

FY 2019-20 Proposed Budget will contain the projected revenues and expenses for the City.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Revenue Cap Bill Information from TML
2. Senate Bill 2 Summary Comparison

REVENUE CAP BILL PASSES HOUSE AT 3.5 PERCENT: NEGOTIATIONS TO COME...

The property tax revenue cap bill, S.B. 2 (summarized in the “Significant Floor Actions” section elsewhere in this edition), passed the House Tuesday at a 3.5 percent rollback rate, which is the same cap passed by the Senate. To see how your representative voted, click [here](#), click on “Record Vote 839” near the top of the page, and look at “SB 2 ON THIRD READING” towards the bottom of the page. The House made a few key changes in committee and on the floor:

- The House version of the bill gives cities and counties the ability to bank up to five years of unused increases under the 3.5 percent cap for future use. (The Senate version has no similar “banking” provision.)
- The House version grants some relief to small taxing entities by allowing at least a \$500,000 tax increase in any year without triggering a rollback election. (The Senate version exempts taxing entities under \$15 million in combined property and sales tax revenue from the lowered rollback rate, subject to an opt-in election for those small entities.)
- The House version ties enactment of the bill to passage of school finance reform, currently embodied in H.B. 3.
- The House version gives an adjustment for certain homestead exemptions granted by a city.

The bills will now go to a “conference committee” composed of members of each chamber to negotiate which elements of the different versions will end up in the final bill. Significant is that both versions put the rollback rate at 3.5 percent. Absent procedural gimmicks, this means the final version will most likely stay at 3.5.

The key sticking point between the two chambers will probably be the relationship of the bill to school finance. Both chambers appear willing to budget about an additional \$9 billion toward schools, with approximately \$2.7 billion of that used to buy down school property taxes. Beyond that, the chambers are split on how exactly to accomplish the additional spending and buy down, with key differences over teacher pay, willingness to increase sales taxes to offset property taxes, and other issues.

Despite the proposed school property tax relief of \$2.7 billion per year, the draft state budget bill still anticipates school district property tax increases of 10.26 percent over two years. School district taxes are, of course, essentially state taxes inasmuch as the state is constitutionally responsible for all school funding (school taxes are simply the mechanism the state has adopted to discharge its responsibility). Accordingly, city officials would be right to question why the state is willing to permit over five-percent annual property tax increases for its own purposes, while capping city and county tax increases at 3.5 percent.

The answer is simple: the state legislature doesn’t have the political will to carry its full share of school funding, but they don’t like to admit to that. To divert attention from this failure, it biennially points the finger at cities and counties who – combined – still make up far less than the state’s school tax levy. Cities and counties have long been the scapegoat on property taxes, and this session is poised to deliver more of the same.

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.

The chief danger from a good government perspective will be that school tax reform melts down and the only thing that passes at the end of the day is a cap on city and county rates. The House's version of the revenue cap bill tries to prevent that result by tying the passage of S.B. 2 to H.B. 3. Hopefully that link will hold: as we've long said, the only meaningful property tax relief comes from significant school property tax reform.

S.B. 2 - Senate Version

S.B. 2 (Bettencourt) – Property Tax Reform: this bill, known as the “Texas Property Tax Reform and Relief Act of 2019,” would make numerous changes to the process for adopting property tax rates. Of primary importance to cities, the bill would:

1. Rename the “rollback” tax rate the “voter-approved” tax rate;
2. adjust the property tax voter-approved rate in the following ways:
 - a. for a taxing unit other than a small taxing unit, provide for a voter-approved rate of 3.5 percent;
 - b. define “small taxing unit” as a taxing unit other than a school district for which the sum of the following amounts is \$15 million or less:
 - i. the total amount of property taxes that would be imposed by the taxing unit for the current tax year if the tax rate proposed for that tax year were applied to the current total value for the taxing unit; and
 - ii. the total amount of sales and use tax revenue received by the taxing unit, if any, for the last preceding four quarters for which that information is available;
 - c. maintain an eight percent voter-approved rate for all small taxing units;
 - d. for a taxing unit other than a small taxing unit, provide for a voter-approved rate of 3.5 percent;
3. require a mandatory election on the November uniform election date for all cities that exceed the voter-approved rate, whether that rate is 3.5 percent or eight percent (instead of a citizen-initiated election as provided in current law);
4. require all small taxing units to order an election to be held in May 2020 for the purpose of allowing the voters in the taxing unit to determine whether the 3.5 percent voter-approved rate shall apply to the taxing unit;
5. prohibit the governing body of a taxing unit from adopting a budget for a fiscal year or take any other action that has the effect of decreasing the total compensation to which a first responder employed by the taxing unit was entitled in the preceding fiscal year of the taxing unit; and
6. make numerous calendar changes to the property tax appraisal, collection, and rate-setting process in order to have property tax ratification elections on the November uniform election date.

S.B. 2 – House Version

S.B. 2 (Bettencourt) – Property Tax Reform: this bill, known as the “Texas Taxpayer Transparency Act of 2019,” would make numerous changes to the process for adopting property tax rates. Of primary importance to cities, the bill would:

1. rename the “rollback” tax rate the “voter-approved” tax rate;
2. adjust the voter-approved tax rate in the following ways:
 - a. define “special taxing unit” as:
 - i. a taxing unit other than a school district for which the maintenance and operations tax rate proposed for the current tax year is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value;
 - ii. a junior college district; or
 - iii. a hospital district;
 - b. maintain an eight percent voter-approved rate for all special taxing units;
 - c. for a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit, provide for a voter-approved rate of 3.5 percent;
 - d. for a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit, authorize the taxing unit to carry forward any unused increment between the adopted maintenance and operations tax rate and the voter-approved tax rate for up to five years;
 - e. adjust the voter-approved rate upwards for new revenue lost to local option homestead exemptions in the current year as compared to the previous year;
 - f. authorize a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit to temporarily use a voter-approved rate of eight percent if any part of the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area by the governor or president of the United States; and
 - g. impose a two percent rollback rate for school districts.
3. require taxing units to calculate a “de minimis rate,” which is a rate that, when applied to a taxing unit’s current total value, will impose an amount of taxes equal to the de minimis amount. (Note: the de minimis amount is established at \$500,000 in 2020, and is adjusted by the comptroller to reflect the inflation rate in subsequent years);
4. require a mandatory election on the November uniform election date for all cities that exceed the voter-approved rate, whether that rate is 3.5 percent or eight percent (with exceptions for increased expenditures of money by a taxing unit necessary to respond to a disaster);
5. make numerous calendar changes to the property tax appraisal, collection, and rate-setting process in order to have property tax ratification elections on the November uniform election date; and

6. make the passage of S.B. 2 contingent upon the passage of H.B. 3, the public school finance reform bill.